UNCLASSIFIED AD NUMBER AD815185 LIMITATION CHANGES TO: Approved for public release; distribution is unlimited. FROM: Distribution authorized to U.S. Gov't. agencies and their contractors; Critical Technology; MAY 1967. Other requests shall be referred to Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Attn: WLRT, Kirtland AFB, NM 87117. This document contains exportcontrolled technical data. **AUTHORITY** AFWL ltr, 30 Nov 1971

The following notice applies to any unclassified (including originally classified and now declassified) technical reports released to "qualified U.S. contractors" under the provisions of DoD Directive 5230.25, Withholding of Unclassified Technical Data From Public Disclosure.

NOTICE TO ACCOMPANY THE DISSEMINATION OF EXPORT-CONTROLLED TECHNICAL DATA

- 1. Export of information contained herein, which includes, in some circumstances, release to foreign nationals within the United States, without first obtaining approval or license from the Department of State for items controlled by the International Traffic in Arms Regulations (ITAR), or the Department of Commerce for items controlled by the Export Administration Regulations (EAR), may constitute a violation of law.
- 2. Under 22 U.S.C. 2778 the penalty for unlawful export of items or information controlled under the ITAR is up to ten years imprisonment, or a fine of \$1,000,000, or both. Under 50 U.S.C., Appendix 2410, the penalty for unlawful export of items or information controlled under the EAR is a fine of up to \$1,000,000, or five times the value of the exports, whichever is greater; or for an individual, imprisonment of up to 10 years, or a fine of up to \$250,000, or both.
- 3. In accordance with your certification that establishes you as a "qualified U.S. Contractor", unauthorized dissemination of this information is prohibited and may result in disqualification as a qualified U.S. contractor, and may be considered in determining your eligibility for future contracts with the Department of Defense.
- 4. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for direct patent infringement, or contributory patent infringement or misuse of technical data.
- 5. The U.S. Government does not warrant the adequacy, accuracy, currency, or completeness of the technical data.
- 6. The U.S. Government assumes no liability for loss, damage, or injury resulting from manufacture or use for any purpose of any product, article, system, or material involving reliance upon any or all technical data furnished in response to the request for technical data.
- 7. If the technical data furnished by the Government will be used for commercial manufacturing or other profit potential, a license for such use may be necessary. Any payments made in support of the request for data do not include or involve any license rights.
- 8. A copy of this notice shall be provided with any partial or complete reproduction of these data that are provided to qualified U.S. contractors.

DESTRUCTION NOTICE

For classified documents, follow the procedure in DoD 5220.22-M, National Industrial Security Program, Operating Manual, Chapter 5, Section 7, or DoD 5200.1-R, Information Security Program Regulation, Chapter 6, Section 7. For unclassified, limited documents, destroy by any method that will prevent disclosure of contents or reconstruction of the document.

NUCLEAR EXPLOSION INTERACTION STUDIES

Volume I

Methods for Analysis of Radiative Transfer

K. D. Pyatt, Jr., et al.

General Atomic Division
General Dynamics Corporation
Special Nuclear Effects Laboratory
San Diego, California
Contract AF 29(601)-7035

TECHNICAL REPORT NO. AFWL-TR-66-108, Vol. I

May 1967

AIR FORCE WEAPONS LABORATORY
Research and Technology Division
Air Force Systems Command
Kirtland Air Force Base
New Mexico

Research and Technology Division
AIR FORCE WEAPONS LABORATORY
Air Force Systems Command
Kirtland Air Force Base
New Mexico

When U. S. Government drawings, specifications, or other data are used for any purpose other than a definitely related Government procurement operation, the Government thereby incurs no responsibility nor any obligation whatsoever, and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data, is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise, as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manufacture, use, or sell any patented invention that may in any way be related thereto.

This report is made available for study with the understanding that proprietary interests in and relating thereto will not be impaired. In case of apparent conflict or any other questions between the Government's rights and those of others, notify the Judge Advocate, Air Force Systems Command, Andrews Air Force Base, Washington, D. C. 20331.

This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of AFWL (WLRT), Kirtland AFB, N.M. 87117. Distribution of this document is limited because of the technology discussed.

DO NOT RETURN THIS COPY. RETAIN OR DESTROY.

NUCLEAR EXPLOSION INTERACTION STUDIES

Volume I

Methods for Analysis of Radiative Transfer

K. D. Pyatt, Jr., et al.

General Atomic Division
General Dynamics Corporation
Special Nuclear Effects Laboratory
San Diego, California
Contract AF29(601)-7035

TECHNICAL REPORT NO. AFWL-TR-66-108, Vol. I

This document is subject to special export controls and each transmittal to foreign governments or foreign nationals may be made only with prior approval of AFWL (WLRT), Kirtland AFB, N.M. Distribution of this document is limited because of the technology discussed.

FOREWORD

This report was prepared by General Atomic Division, General Dynamics Corporation, San Diego, California, under Contract AF29(601)-7035. The research was funded by DASA under Program Element 6.16.46.01D, Project 5710, Subtask 07.002, and by ARPA Order 313, Program Element 6.75.03.01.R.

Inclusive dates of research were 22 July 1965 to 21 July 1966. The report was submitted 28 April 1967 by the AFWL Project Officer, Maj George Spillman (WLRT). The contractor's report number is GA-7370.

This final report on Nuclear Explosion Interaction Studies is being published in four volumes. The volume titles are as follows: Volume I, Methods for Analysis of Radiative Transfer; Volume II, Methods for Analysis of Thermal Phenomena; Volume III, Miscellaneous Code Development; and Volume IV, Phenomenology Studies (classified SECRET/RESTRICTED DATA).

The first three volumes are devoted, respectively, to theoretical studies and computer code development in radiative transfer, thermal phenomena, and miscellaneous efforts related to various other aspects of the work. The fourth volume, which is classified, contains the results of applications of these techniques, and of those previously developed, to the study of fireball growth and the interaction of laser radiation with materials.

The NEIS program is long-range, and most of the projects described in this report are in an incomplete state of development. This is due in part to the nature of the existing computer programs themselves, which continue in a state of development as long as they are in use, and in part to the time scale involved in bringing new programs to a state of capability for solving real problems.

General Atomic staff personnel contributing to the research include J.H. Alexander, C.R. Dismukes, R. Durstenfeld, R.S. Engelmore, B.E. Freeman, W.B. Lindley, J.T. Palmer, K.D. Pyatt, L.L. Reed, L.M. Schalit, J.R. Triplett, and numerous others. The cooperation of Col R.H. Pennington, Maj G.R. Spillman, Lt B.S. Chambers, III, Lt N.D. Morgan, Lt R.A. Howerton, Dr. P.V. Avizonis, and Mr. D.W. Lane of the Air Force Weapons Laboratory is gratefully acknowledged.

This report has been reviewed and is approved.

GEORGE R. SPILLMAN Major, USAF

Project Officer

RALPH H. PENNINGTON Colonel, USAF

Chief, Theoretical Branch

CLAUDE K. STAMBAJGH

Colonel, USAF

Chief, Research Division

ABSTRACT

The non-equilibrium diffusion approximation to the radiative-transfer equation is developed. The first two moments of the radiative transfer equation, including Thomson scattering and pure absorption, are formed, and the equations are closed by a relation between the radiation energy and pressure. Applications of SPUTTER non-equilibrium diffusion subroutines to several simple radiative-transfer problems are described and compared with results from other numerical radiative-transfer codes. Subroutines are also described which calculate the effect of Thomson scattering in TAMALE. The method of moments, the method of discrete ordinates or characteristics, and the Monte Carlo method are described with special reference to the calculation of radiative transport in two dimensions. Their relative merits are discussed, and considerations bearing on the choice of which to use in various applications are given. The non-equilibrium diffusion approximation, which is the variant of the moments method used in DRADTN and ERADTN, has been extended to axially symmetric configurations of two dimensions ir. a new program, TDRAD. The method of characteristics has been programmed for the same geometry as that treated by TDRAD. The new code, TRAN2. extends TDRAD to situations in which the radiation is too anisotropic to be described by only two moments. The problem of averaging absorption coefficients and scattering cross sections is a basic one in any calculation of radiative transport. A proposed solution is formulated, and transmission functions are derived for the case where opacities may be considered piecewise constant in space and frequency.

(Distribution Limitation Statement No. 2)

This page intentionally left blank.

CONTENTS

I.	NON-EQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION METHODS FOR SPUTTER	1
•	1.1. Introduction	1
	1. 2. Differential Equations of Non-equilibrium Diffusion	3
	1.3. Difference Equations and Boundary Conditions	7
	1.4. How to Use Non-equilibrium Diffusion Subroutines	24
	1.5. Test Problems	34
	1.6. Appendix: Stability Analysis	41
	1. 7. Appendix: Listing of ERADTN and DRADTN	49
	References	72
	References	
II.	SCATTERING METHODS FOR TAMALE	73
	2. 1. Introduction · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	73
	2.2. Analysis of the Transport Equation with Compton	
	Scattering	73
	2.3 Numerical Solution of the Transport Equation with	
	Thomson Scattering	77
	2 4 The TAMALE Code	79
	References	81
III.	TWO-DIMENSIONAL RADIATION TRANSPORT TECHNIQUES:	
	A SURVEY OF METHODS	82
	3 1 Introduction	82
	3. 2. The Method of Moments	84
	3.3. Discrete Ordinates	87
	3.4 The Monte Carlo Method	95
	3. 5. Conclusions	96
	References	98
		99
IV.	NON-EQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION METHODS FOR HECTIC	99
	4.1. Introduction	100
	4.2. The Finite Difference Approximation	
	4. 3. Boundary Conditions	102
	4.4. Methods for Solving the System	105
	4.5. Procedure for Solving the System	105
	4.6. The Subprogram TDRAD	107
	4. 7. Outline of TDRAD	113
	4. 8. Review of the Code Development	113
	4 9 Appendix: Listing of TDRAD	117

CONTENTS (Continued)

V.	THE METHOD OF CHARACTERISTICS IN CYLINDRICAL						
	GEOMETRY	126					
	5.1. Introduction	126					
	5.2. The Local Coordinate System	126					
	5.3. Distribution of Rays	127					
	5.4. Calculation of Intensities	131					
	5.5. Thick Zones	132					
VI.	FREQUENCY-AVERAGED TRANSMISSION FUNCTIONS	134					
	6.1. Introduction	134					
	6.2. Frequency Averaging for the Transport Equation	137					
	6.3. Parametric Representation of Transmission Functions	143					
	References	146					
	Distribution	147					
	Figures						
	Slab Penetration Fluxes	36					
1.							
2.	Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.2$						
3.	Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.2$ Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.1$						
4. 5.							
5. 6.							
0.	t = 0.03	40					
7.	Typical Distribution of Directions	88					
8.	Typical Short Characteristic	92					
9.	Hydrodynamic Mesh	100					
10.	Typical Cell of Mesh	100					
11.	Configuration of Test Problem	115					
12.	Coordinate Vectors	127					
13.	Components of Ω	129					
14.	Long Characteristic	129					
16	Coordinates # and 1	129					

DOCUMENTS PRODUCED UNDER CONTRACT AF 29(601)-7035

- Alexander, J. H., "Numerical Methods for Solving Two-Dimensional Problems of Radiative Transport," General Atomic Report GAMD-7047, 1966. (Unclassified)
- Freeman, B. E., "Polarization Effects on Radiative Diffusion in a Compton Scattering Medium," General Atomic Report GA-6157, 1966, submitted for publication in Astrophys. J.
- Palmer, J. T., "A Comparison of Various Difference Schemes for a Simplified One-Dimensional Transport Equation," General Atomic Report GAMD-6955, 1966. (Unclassified)
- "Progress Report for Period Ending September 30, 1965" (U), General Atomic Report GACD-6747(9-65), 1965. (SECRET)
- "Progress Report for Period Ending December 31, 1965," General Atomic Report GACD-6747(12-65), 1965. (Unclassified)
- "Progress Report for Period Ending March 31. 1966," General Atomic Report GACD-6747(3-66), 1966. (Unclassified)
- "Progress Report for Period Ending June 30, 1966, "General Atomic Report GACD-6747(6-66), 1966. (Unclassified)
- Reed, L. L., "Equation of State Inversion from Temperature-Density to Specific Energy Density by Table Look-Up," General Atomic Report GAMD-7189 (Rev.), 1966. (Unclassified)
- Schalit, L. M., and D. R. Yates, "LPLOT Fortran Program," General Atomic Report GAMD-7104, 1966. (Unclassified)
- Teichmann, T., "Numerical Integration on a Sphere," General Atomic Report GAMD-6981, 1966. (Unclassified)
- Triplett, J. R., "Heating of a Slab by a Time-Dependent Source," General Atomic Report GAMD-6665, 1965. (Unclassified)

This page intentionally left blank.

SECTION I

NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION METHODS FOR SPUTTER

1.1. INTRODUCTION

Solutions of the radiation transport equation are required in a substantial number of problems involving the transport of energy in high-temperature gases. In this report, numerical solutions to some sample problems are obtained by a method known as the non-equilibrium diffusion approximation. Comparison with numerical solutions gives an indication of the usefulness of the method.

An explicit formulation of the non-equilibrium diffusion equations for slab geometry and pure absorption has been tested (Ref. 1)* and found to constitute a useful approximation to slab penetration problems in the grey atmosphere approximation. Additional tests of the time independent diffusion equations have been made (Ref. 2) by comparison with transport solutions of Milne problems. Independently, the differential non-equilibrium diffusion equations have been derived for the case of radiation interaction through Compton scattering (Ref. 3). The possibility of using the Rosseland and Planck mean opacities, of performing multigroup calculations, and of formulating the difference equations in partially implicit and fully implicit (unconditionally stable) forms has also been noted (Ref. 4). Consequently, the method can be expected to provide generally applicable approximate equations that can be solved economically for one-dimensional geometries and ultimately two-dimensional geometries.

In this report, derivation of the differential equations is presented (Section 1.2), and then these equations are formulated in difference form (Section 1.3) for the one-dimensional geometries (slabs, cylinders, spheres). The code has been incorporated as a subroutine into the SPUTTER code, a one-dimensional, radiation transport — hydrodynamics

^{*}References appear at the end of each section.

code applicable to many high-energy flow phenomena. The subroutine can perform either grey or multifrequency group problems and contains options for determining whether partially or fully implicit equations are solved. The nonlinear coefficients of the equations may be formed more accurately by exercising the option to iterate the equations to time-center the coefficients. At the outside boundaries of the mesh, the following options can be selected: (1) zero net flux (reflection), (2) zero backward current (vacuum), and (3) prescribed backward current (frequently the blackbody boundary condition). Two versions of the code are available as separate subroutines. The DRADTN subroutine (see Section 1.7 for the FORTRAN listing) includes the effects of radiation retardation (energy stored in the radiation field and the propagation of light waves), and is particularly applicable to problems involving temperatures in the kev range, where temperature waves propagate at near light speed. For problems involving temperatures in the ev range, in which changes are slow compared with the light speed, a more economical and accurate code is the ERADTN version (see Section 1.7 for the FORTRAN listing), which omits the retardation terms.

In Section 1.4, features of the codes of special interest to the user are discussed. A glossary of terms appearing in the code is also presented in that section, and particular attention is given to the quantities which must be supplied to control the code. Values for the control quantities are recommended, and the effects of deviations from them are discussed.

In the slab and spherical geometry, radiation transport subroutines for SPUTTER are available (Ref. 5). Two of these subroutines, called PRADTN (for plane radiation) and SRADTN (for spherical radiation), have been used to perform a series of test problems (see Section 1.5) having relatively simple initial conditions and material properties. Comparison with the solution of the corresponding problem using DRADTN and ERADTN indicates the error to be expected when similar problems are calculated.

An attempt is made to isolate the effects of the form of the difference equations from the different treatments of the frequency dependence.

1. 2. DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS OF NON-EQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION

The equations of non-equilibrium diffusion are the first two moment equations of the radiation transport equation. In this section, these equations are derived independently of the coordinate system. They are thus applicable to two- and three-dimensional radiation flow problems, but will be specialized to the one-dimensional geometries.

The point of departure is the radiation transport equation for the intensity I at position r at time t in the direction specified by the unit vector Ω . Interaction of the radiation with the material is characterized by the coefficient for pure absorption μ_a and the scattering coefficient μ_s . When the source function is approximated by the local thermodynamic equilibrium assumption in terms of the Planck function B, and scattering is given by the Thomson limit of the Compton cross section, the transport equation is as follows:

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \nabla I = \mu_a (B - I) - \mu_s I + \frac{3\mu_s}{16\pi} \int d\Omega' \left[1 + (\overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega}')^2 \right] I' \qquad (1)$$

where I' is the intensity in the direction $\overrightarrow{\Omega}$ '. The frequency dependence has been suppressed, since in the Thomson limit in which scattering occurs without frequency shift, Eq. (1) applies to a single frequency. The polarization of the photons has also been neglected by averaging the scattering integral over polarization in the supposedly unpolarized incident beam.

On the boundaries of the system, the transport equation must be supplemented with a specification of the intensity of all rays passing through the boundary from outside to inside. That is, $I(\overrightarrow{\Omega}) = I_{\overrightarrow{\Omega}}$ if $\overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \overrightarrow{N} < 0$, where \overrightarrow{N} is a vector normal to the surface directed outward.

Moments of the radiation intensity are obtained by integrating powers of $\overrightarrow{\Omega}$ over the entire solid angle. The radiation energy scalar E, the

approximation employed above depends on temperature only through the density of free electrons,

$$\mu_{\rm s} = \frac{8\pi}{3} {\rm r_o}^2 {\rm N_e} {\rm (cm}^{-1})$$

where r_0 is the classical electron radius (= 2.8 x 10^{-13} cm) and N_e is the free electron density (cm⁻³). In practice, μ_g is negligible compared with μ_g if temperatures are not sufficiently large to produce substantially complete ionization. Consequently, the assumption of the temperature independence of μ_g is an excellent approximation. Changes in material temperature are assumed to take place under the combined effects of radiation absorption or emission, hydrodynamic motions of the material, and energetic sources within the material.

1.3. DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS AND BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

By specializing the equations given in Section 1.2 to one spatial dimension, the one-dimensional non-equilibrium diffusion equations are obtained:

$$\frac{\partial E}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial}{\partial r^{\alpha}} (\alpha r^{\alpha - 1} F) = c \mu_{\alpha} (4\pi B - E)$$

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial F}{\partial t} + \frac{c}{3} \frac{\partial E}{\partial r} = -\frac{F}{\lambda}$$
(10)

where the geometry coefficient α takes the value 1, 2, or 3, corresponding to slab, cylinder, or sphere, respectively.

1.3.1. Spatial Difference Equations

These equations are to be replaced by approximating difference equations in a way dictated by accuracy, stability, and ease of computing. The quantities in Eq. (10) are associated with zonal boundaries or interiors as suggested by an integration of the first equation over the zone. The resulting equation describing the conservation of energy is given by

$$\frac{\partial E_{i+1/2}}{\partial t} + \frac{1}{r_{i+1}^{\alpha} - r_{i}^{\alpha}} (\tilde{F}_{i+1} - \tilde{F}_{i}) = c (\mu'_{a})_{i+1/2} (4\pi B_{i+1/2} - E_{i+1/2}) (11)$$

where $\widetilde{F}_i = \alpha \ r_i^{\alpha-1} \ F_i$, corresponds to the flux at the ith zone boundary integrated over the surface area. Difference equation (11) is formulated in a conservative fashion; i.e., radiation flux out of one zone enters the neighboring zone undiminished. The quantities with half-integral subscripts, $E_{i+1/2}$ and $B_{i+1/2}$, are averages over the zone and are weighted by the zone volume. The second equation for the interface flux is obtained by approximating the derivative by a centered difference

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial \widetilde{F}_{i}}{\partial t} + \frac{2c}{3} \alpha r_{i}^{\alpha-1} \frac{\left(\Xi_{i+1/2} - \Xi_{i-1/2}\right)}{r_{i+1} - r_{i-1}} = -\frac{\widetilde{F}_{i}}{\lambda_{i}}$$
(12)

The material internal energy E (erg/g) is taken to be a zone-centered quantity to retain the centering of the third equation,

$$\frac{d (E_{m})_{i+1/2}}{dt} = -\frac{c}{\rho} \int_{\Omega} d\nu (\mu'_{a})_{i+1/2} (4\pi B_{i+1/2} - E_{i+1/2}) - P \frac{d\tau}{dt} + q \qquad (13)$$

This equation contains the pressure P, the specific volume τ , the density ρ , and the source q (erg/g sec).

Since the right-hand terms of Eqs. (11) and (13) represent the coupling between radiation and material energies, it is important, in order to ensure energy conservation, that the identical form be used in each equation. Through the equation of state, the material temperature of the zone is related to the internal energy. In turn, the Planck function B and absorption coefficient μ'_a (being zone quantities) are evaluated as functions of the zone temperature. The mean free path λ (an interface quantity) must be obtained by interpolation between the adjacent zonal quantities.

1.3.2. Temporal Difference Equations

The form of the difference equations in time has far-reaching effects on the stability and ease of numerical solution of the system, as well as on its accuracy. Related to the accuracy of solution are considerations of smoothness of the solution in time (avoidance of bounded but slightly damped oscillations) and positivity of the radiation energy. In view of the importance of the time dependence, several alternatives have been tested, and options for some of them are provided in the subroutines.

One of the most important choices is governed by the physical regime in which the problem lies. The equations are substantially simplified and their centering is changed when the time dependent terms of Eqs. (11) and (12) can be neglected, which corresponds to omitting the $\partial I/\partial t$ term of the transport equation. The equations are sufficiently different that separate subroutines have been written. The ERADTN subroutine (see Section 1.7) contains the code without retardation, in a form applicable to problems in which the radiation energy is considerably smaller than the material energy and in which the light propagation is unimportant. The DRADTN subroutine (see Section 1.7) includes the retardation effects.

The equations for the radiation energy E in both of these codes have the form of linear equations, in each of which three neighboring zones are represented. These simultaneous equations can be solved by a well-known algorithm (Ref. 7) with very little labor. The stability of the resulting equations depends, however, on whether Eq. (13), the material energy equation, has been solved simultaneously with the two equations for the radiation quantities. In turn, the feasibility of obtaining a fully implicit system of equations depends on whether the grey approximation is made or several frequency groups are evaluated. In the latter case, partially implicit equations are obtained with an associated stability restriction (see Section 1.7). The fully implicit equations are presumed to be unconditionally stable.

The distinction between these two cases will be made more precise when the equations are formulated in the next section. These equations are nonlinear through the dependence of absorption coefficients and source functions on temperature.

Since the method of solution outlined above requires a linearization of the equations, the time dependence of the coefficients is not taken into account within the time interval of one time cycle. To improve the accuracy, an iteration may be performed in which the estimate of the temperature change in the first step of the calculation is used to re-evaluate the coefficients for a second calculational step. Further iterations of this cycle are not desirable since second order accuracy is obtained in the first iteration (Ref. 8). In Section 1.3.3 the equations discussed above are presented in detail. The ERADTN equations are given first in both the partially implicit and fully implicit forms. The steps required for iteration are also discussed. The same format is then followed for the DRADTN equations.

1.3.3. Difference Equations for ERADTN (No Retardation)

Without retardation terms, Eqs. (11) and (12) can be written at a particular time instant. Denoting the index of the time by superscript n, where $t^n = \sum \Delta t^n$, the first two equations are centered in time at $t^{n+1/2}$, the midpoint of the interval, $\Delta t^n = t^{n+1} - t^n$:

$$P_{i} \left(\widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n+1/2} - \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1/2}\right) = c \mu_{i} \left(b_{j} \varphi_{i} - E_{i}^{n+1/2}\right)$$

$$R_{i} \left(E_{i}^{n+1/2} - E_{i-1}^{n+1/2}\right) - \frac{\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1/2}}{4\lambda_{i}}$$
(14)

where $P_i = 1/(r_{i+1}^{\alpha} - r_{i}^{\alpha})$, $\phi_i = a\theta_i^4$, and $R_i = c\alpha r_{i}^{\alpha-1}/6(r_{i+1} - r_{i-1})$. In the above equations spatial indices have all been made integral by subtracting 1/2 from the half-integral indices. This is the same convention as is

practiced in the SPUTTER code. The source function and coefficients depend on temperature and, for accuracy, should be evaluated as a function of $\theta_i^{n+1/2}$, the temperature at $t^{n+1/2}$.

The frequency dependence has been suppressed except in the source term. Equations (14) result from integration over frequency groups. As is discussed more fully in Section 1.4, absorption coefficients are averaged over the frequency interval, and the source function is

$$\int_{\nu_{i}}^{\nu_{j+1}} 4\pi B d\nu = b_{j} \varphi_{i}$$

where b is the normalized partial Planck function.

1.3.4. Partially Implicit Equations for ERADTN

In the partially implicit solution, the two equations (14) are solved for E and F with the source function and coefficients considered as known quantities. Since in this approximation the equations are linear with non-zero values for three neighboring terms, the equations for E become (suppressing time indices):

$$A_{i}E_{i-1} + B_{i}E_{i} + C_{i}E_{i+1} + D_{i} = 0$$
 (15)

where

$$A_{i} = -4\lambda_{i}R_{i}P_{i}$$

$$C_{i} = -4\lambda_{i+1}R_{i+1}P_{i}$$

$$B_{i} = c\mu_{i} - A_{i} - C_{i}$$

$$D_{i} = -c\mu_{i}b_{j}\varphi_{i}$$
(16)

The energy equation (13) can be solved for the temperature change using the equation of state

$$\frac{d\theta_{i}}{dt} = \left(\frac{dE_{m}}{dt} - \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau} \frac{d\tau}{dt}\right)/C_{v}$$
 (17)

where the specific heat C (ergs/(g ev)) has been introduced, to obtain

$$\theta_{i}^{n+1} = \theta_{i}^{n} + \frac{\Delta t^{n}}{(C_{v})_{i}} \left[q_{i} - \left(P_{i} + \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau}\right) \frac{d\tau}{dt} - \frac{c}{\rho} \sum_{j} \mu_{ij} \left(b_{j} \varphi_{i} - E_{ij}^{n+1/2}\right) \right]$$
(18)

In Eq. (18) the frequency dependence of the source function is denoted by the index j, which stands for a partitioning of the spectrum into frequency groups.

The order of the solution of these equations is as follows: First, Eq. (16) for the coefficients is evaluated as a function of θ_i^n ; second, Eq. (15) is solved for $E_i^{n+1/2}$ for all frequency groups (see Section 1.7); third, Eq. (18) is used to find θ_i^{n+1} . In the event that rapid changes of temperature occur or the coefficients depend strongly on temperature, an iteration can be performed. The centered temperature is estimated to be $\theta^{n+1/2} = (\theta^n + \theta^{n+1})/2$, which is used to re-evaluate Eq. (16). The second and third steps of the calculation are repeated as above. The iteration is terminated after the second pass.

The partially implicit equations can be employed for the grey atmosphere (one frequency group) approximation but are generally inferior to the method discussed below. For the multigroup approximation, however, they are required.

1.3.5. Fully Implicit Equations for ERADTN

For a single frequency group $(b_j = 1)$, it is possible to solve simutaneously for the temperature from Eq. (18) and the radiation energy. This is desirable because the stability condition required by the partially implicit equations can thereby be relaxed. First, it is necessary to

linearize Eq. (18). Since $a\theta_i^{\downarrow\downarrow} \equiv \varphi_i$ appears in Eq. (14), it is also chosen for the linearization variable of Eq. (18):

$$\varphi_{i}^{n+1} = \varphi_{i}^{n} + \frac{4a \frac{\beta^{3} \Delta t^{n}}{i}}{(C_{v})_{i}} \left[q_{i} - (P_{i} + \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau}) \frac{d\tau}{dt} - \frac{c\mu}{2\rho} (\varphi_{i}^{n+1} + \varphi_{i}^{n} - 2E_{i}^{n+1/2}) \right] (19)$$

Second, the first equation of Eqs. (14) is rewritten to maintain the parallelism between the energy exchange terms and to introduce φ_i^{n+1} :

$$P_{i}\left(\widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n+1/2} - \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1/2}\right) = \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2} \left(\varphi_{i}^{n+1} + \varphi_{i}^{n} - 2E_{i}^{n+1/2}\right)$$
(20)

By substituting for $\tilde{F}^{n+1/2}$ and φ^{n+1} , an equation of the form of Eq. (15) is is obtained in which

$$A_{i} = -4\lambda_{i}R_{i}P_{i}, \qquad C_{i} = -4\lambda_{i+1}R_{i+1}P_{i}$$

$$B_{i} = A_{i} - C_{i} + \frac{1}{\frac{1}{c\mu_{i}} + \frac{2a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho(C_{v})_{i}}}$$
(21)

$$D_{i} = \frac{\left[\left(P_{i} + \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau}\right) \rho \frac{d\tau}{dt} - \rho q_{i}\right] \frac{2a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho \left(C_{v}\right)_{i}} - \varphi_{i}^{n}}{\frac{1}{c\mu_{i}} + \frac{2a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho \left(C_{v}\right)_{i}}}$$

Solution of the fully implicit equations requires evaluation of the coefficients as functions of θ^n in Eq. (21) and the radiation energies in Eq. (15). The temperature is obtained last (Eq. (19)) and can be used for improving the accuracy of solution by iteration. An estimate of the centered temperature $\theta^{n+1/2} = (\theta^n + \theta^{n+1})/2$ is used to evaluate the coefficients a second time; then a second evaluation of the radiation energies is performed. Since the time dependence of the source term is taken more fully into account in the fully implicit equations than in the partially implicit ones,

the former should be more accurate. Hence, for grey problems there appear to be no reasons (aside from code intercomparisons) for performing partially implicit calculations.

1.3.6. Difference Equations for DRADTN (Retardation Included)

The spatial dependence of the DRADTN equations remains the same as for the ERADTN equations, i.e., as given by Eqs. (11) and (12). However, retention of the time derivative terms in the moment equations imposes additional requirements on the difference equations. First, the possibility of instabilities associated with the streaming of radiation and with the exchange of radiation energy and material energy requires care in formulating the difference equations. Even stable difference forms may be undesirable due to small damping of oscillations. Second, the occurrence of $\partial E/\partial t$ and $\partial F/\partial t$ in Eq. (10) suggests that, in order to center the equations at $t^{n+1/2}$, quantities at $t^{n}(E^{n}, F^{n})$ be introduced. With them, first differences in time centered at $t^{n+1/2}$ can be formed. Third, the consideration of the conservation of energy must now take account of the radiation energy. As is the case for the ERADTN equations, it is highly desirable that a difference analogue of total energy be conserved exactly by the DRADTN equations.

With centered first differences in time for the first derivatives introduced in Eqs. (11) and (12), the DRADTN equations corresponding to Eq. (14) are given by

$$\frac{E_{i}^{n+1} - E_{i}^{n}}{\Delta t^{n}} + \frac{P_{i}}{2} \left(\widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n+1} - \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1} + \widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n} - \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n} \right) = \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2} (2b_{j} \varphi_{i} - E_{i}^{n+1} - E_{i}^{n})$$

$$\frac{\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1} - \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n}}{c \Delta t^{n}} + 2R_{i} \left(E_{i}^{n+1} - E_{i-1}^{n+1} + E_{i}^{n} - E_{i-1}^{n} \right) = \frac{\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1} + \widetilde{F}_{i}^{n}}{2\lambda_{i}}$$
(22)

These equations employ the definitions following Eq. (14). Equations (22) have the following properties: (1) they are linear in E and F for ease in

solution, (2) they are centered at $t^{n+1/2}$ for accuracy, (3) they conserve energy in the sense discussed above, and (4) they are expected to be stable against oscillations of the radiation field.

These equations, which are further analyzed below, were the first equations to be coded. As noted in Section 1.6, their solutions are subject to oscillations which, in some cases, are very slightly damped. The equations currently in use are discussed later in this section.

1.3.7. Partially Implicit Equations for DRADTN

For multifrequency problems and as an option for grey problems, the partially implicit form of the equations is solved. In these equations, the source function and the coefficients are evaluated from the available temperatures, θ_i^n . When solved for the unknown quantities E_i^{n+1} , Eqs. (22) again have the form of Eq. (15), in which the coefficients are

$$A_{i} = -Q_{i}R_{i}P_{i}$$

$$C_{i} = -Q_{i+1}R_{i+1}P_{i}$$

$$B_{i} = \frac{1}{\Delta t^{n}} - A_{i} - C_{i} + \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2}$$

$$D_{i} = \left(-\frac{1}{\Delta t^{n}} + \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2}\right)E_{i}^{n} + A_{i}(E_{i-1}^{n} - E_{i}^{n}) + C_{i}(E_{i+1}^{n} - E_{i}^{n})$$

$$+ \frac{P_{i}}{c\Delta t^{n}}(Q_{i+1}\widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n} - Q_{i}\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n}) - c\mu_{i}b_{j}\phi_{i}$$
(23)

where

$$Q_{i} = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{c \Delta t^{n}} + \frac{1}{2\lambda_{i}}}$$

The partially implicit formulation makes use of E_i^{n+1} obtained above in an energy equation similar to Eq. (18). By using Eq. (17), but paralleling the formulation of the radiation-material exchange term of Eq. (22), the equation for the new temperature becomes

$$\theta_{i}^{n+1} = \theta_{i}^{n} + \frac{\Delta t^{n}}{(C_{v})_{i}} \left[q_{i} - \left(P_{i} + \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau} \right) \frac{dr}{dt} - \frac{c}{2\rho} \sum_{j} \mu_{ij} (2b_{j} \varphi_{i} - E_{ij}^{n} - E_{ij}^{n+1}) \right]$$
(24)

As in the case of the ERADTN equations, an iteration may be performed in which the equations are solved a second time using coefficients formed with $\theta^{n+1/2} = (\theta^n + \theta^{n+1})/2$.

1.3.8. Fully Implicit Equations for DRADTN

When the grey atmosphere approximation is suitable, the coupling between radiation and material can be made implicit, thereby relaxing the associated stability condition. The energy equation linearized in φ and the zeroth moment equation are similar to Eqs. (19) and (20).

$$\varphi_{i}^{n+1} = \varphi_{i}^{n} + \frac{4a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{(C_{v})_{i}} \left[q_{i} - \left(P_{i} + \frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau} \right) \frac{d\tau}{dt} - \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2\rho} \left(\varphi_{i}^{n+1} + \varphi_{i}^{n} - E_{i}^{n+1} - E_{i}^{n} \right) \right]$$
(25)

$$\frac{E_{i}^{n+1}-E_{i}^{n}}{\Delta t^{n}}+\frac{P_{i}}{2}(\tilde{F}_{i+1}^{n+1}-\tilde{F}_{i}^{n}+\tilde{F}_{i+1}^{n}-\tilde{F}_{i}^{n})=\frac{c\mu}{2}(\varphi_{i}^{n+1}+\varphi_{i}^{n}-E_{i}^{n+1}-E_{i}^{n})$$

The coefficients of Eq. (15) are then

$$A_{i} = -Q_{i}R_{i}P_{i}$$

$$C_{i} = -Q_{i+1}R_{i+1}P_{i}$$

$$B_{i} = -A_{i} - C_{i} + \frac{1}{\frac{2}{c\mu_{i}} + \frac{4a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho(C_{v})_{i}}}$$

$$D_{i} = \left(-\frac{1}{\Delta t^{n}} + \frac{1}{\frac{2}{c\mu_{i}} + \frac{4a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho(C_{v})_{i}}}\right)E_{i}^{n} + A_{i}(E_{i-1}^{n} - E_{i}^{n}) + C_{i}(E_{i+1}^{n} - E_{i}^{n})$$
(26)

$$+\frac{\frac{P_{i}}{c\Delta t^{n}}(Q_{i+1}\widetilde{F}_{i+1}^{n}-Q_{i}\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n})-\frac{\varphi_{i}^{n}+\frac{2a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{(C_{v})_{i}}\left[q_{i}-\left(P_{i}+\frac{\partial E_{m}}{\partial \tau}\right)\frac{d\tau}{dt}\right]}{\frac{1}{c\mu_{i}}+\frac{2a\theta_{i}^{3}\Delta t^{n}}{\rho\left(C_{v}\right)_{i}}}$$

If desired Eq. (25) can be solved for the temperature θ^{-n+1} to perform an iteration of the implicit equations.

1. 3. 9. Modified DRADTN Equations

The difference equations of Eq. (22), although accurate to second order in time and stable, are subject to oscillations which under some circumstances are very slightly damped, as shown in Section 1.6. The equations were reformulated in order to remedy these oscillations, which arise from the centering of terms in time and are manifested by periodic exchange of energy between radiation field and material when the time interval greatly exceeds the characteristic relaxation time of the radiation field.

After several experiments, the equations were written in the following form:

$$\frac{\mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n}}{\Delta t^{n}} + \mathbf{P}_{i} \left(\widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i+1}^{n+1} - \widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i}^{n+1} \right) = \frac{c\mu_{i}}{2} \left(2b_{j}\varphi_{i} - 2\mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} \right)$$

$$\frac{\widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i}^{n+1} - \widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i}^{n}}{4c\Delta t^{n}} + \mathbf{R}_{i} \left(\mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i-1}^{n+1} \right) = -\frac{\widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i}^{n+1}}{4\lambda_{i}}$$
(27)

These equations have overcome the oscillation difficulties at the expense of loss in accuracy. It is likely that further experimentation in the form of these equations is warranted. In particular, the equations might take the more accurate, centered form in regions where oscillation cannot occur; but in regions where oscillations are possible, the modified equations could be employed.

1. 3. 10. Boundary Conditions for Difference Equations

The computation in the above equations is assumed to apply to a finite interval, $r_1 \le r \le r_1$, at the ends of which boundary currents F_R and F_L are specified as in Eq. (8). These, in turn, relate the flux and energy at the boundary. The difference equations, however, call only for a boundary flux; the radiation energy is a zone centered quantity at best a half zone removed from the surface. It is proposed to close these equations by performing an extrapolation so that the radiation energy at the boundary introduced by Eq. (9) is related to the interior values of energy. The system of equations can then be solved for the energy by the tridiagonal matrix inversion algorithm.

For illustration, the left boundary condition is derived. It is assumed, just for the purpose of extrapolating the radiation energy through a half zone, that the geometry is planar, that the solution is time independent, and that the source is constant in the half space to the right of x = 0. Then the moment equations can be combined to give

$$\frac{\lambda}{3} \frac{d^2 E}{dx^2} - \mu (E - a\theta^4) = 0$$

having the solution $E = a\theta^4 + Ae^{-\alpha x}$, where $\alpha = \sqrt{3\mu/\lambda}$. To determine the constant A, the boundary condition,

$$F(x = 0) = 2F_R - E(x = 0) = -\frac{\lambda c}{3} \frac{\partial E}{\partial x} = 0$$

is imposed. The solution,

$$E = a\theta^{4} + \frac{2F_{R} - \frac{ca}{2}\theta^{4}}{\frac{c\lambda\alpha}{3} + \frac{c}{2}}e^{-\alpha x}$$

gives a boundary flux of

$$F(x = 0) = \frac{F_R - \frac{ca}{4}\theta^4}{\frac{3}{4\lambda\alpha} + \frac{1}{2}}$$

The correct solution, giving $F(x = 0) = F_R - (ca/4)\theta^4$, is obtained if $2\lambda\alpha/3 = 1$; consequently, to improve the accuracy of the boundary condition, this substitution is also made in E:

$$E = a \theta^4 + (\frac{2}{c} F_R - \frac{a}{2} \theta^4) e^{-\alpha x}$$

In order to relate the energy at the boundary E(x = 0) to the energy at the first zone center E_1 , the source is eliminated:

$$E(x = 0) = \frac{\frac{4}{c} F_R(1 - e^{-\alpha \Delta x} 1^{/2}) + E_1}{2 - e^{-\alpha \Delta x} 1^{/2}}$$

The corresponding value of the boundary flux is

$$\mathbf{F}(\mathbf{x} = 0) = \left(2\mathbf{F}_{\mathbf{R}} - \frac{\mathbf{c}}{2}\mathbf{E}_{\mathbf{l}}\right)\beta_{\mathbf{R}} \tag{28}$$

in which $\beta_R = \frac{1}{2-e^{-\alpha\Delta x} 1^{/2}}$ and $\alpha = \sqrt{3\mu/\lambda}$. For the right-hand boundary the condition is similar:

$$F(\mathbf{x}_{I}) = \left(-2F_{L} + \frac{c}{2}E_{I-1}\right)\beta_{L}$$
 (29)

where $\beta_L = 1/(2 - e^{-\alpha \Delta x}I-1/2)$

In Eq. (28), the thickness of the first zone is $\Delta x_1 = r_2 - r_1$ and the quantity α is evaluated as a function of temperature and density in the first zone. Similarly in Eq. (29), for the right-hand boundary condition the last zone thickness is $\Delta x_{I-1} = r_I - r_{I-1}$, the last zone energy is E_{I-1} , and the quantity α is evaluated from the last zone variables.

The expressions for flux at the boundary, Eqs. (28) and (29), after correction for geometry factors, are to be substituted into the zeroth moment equation. The result is a modification of the coefficients of Eq. (15), the linear equation for the unknown radiation energy densities. At the left-hand boundary i = 1, for example, the coefficient $A_1 = 0$, as must be the case to terminate the equations. In addition, the coefficients B_1 and D_1 are modified in a way depending on which form of the equations is being used. To illustrate, the ERADTN coefficients become

$$B_{1} + \frac{c}{2} \alpha r_{1}^{\alpha - 1} P_{1} \beta_{R} \rightarrow B_{1},$$

$$D_{1} - 2\alpha r_{1}^{\alpha - 1} P_{1} F_{R} \beta_{R} \rightarrow D_{1}$$
(30)

The boundary equations for DRADTN, as currently formulated, are the same as Eq. (30).

1.3.11. Iteration

The coefficients of the linear equations depend on the temperature and, consequently (in a time dependent problem), on the time. In each of

the subroutines an option is provided to use the estimate of the temperature resulting from the first calculation to recalculate the coefficients. The calculation is then repeated. In principle, this iteration could be repeated until a convergence criterion is satisfied. However, the equations are at best no more than second order accurate. Since a single iteration is sufficient to achieve second order accuracy, it is doubtful that further iteration is warranted. Improved accuracy can be better achieved by a reduced time step. The modified DRADTN equations are only first order accurate in time. Consequently, it is doubtful that the iteration option should be exercised for the DRADTN equations.

1.3.12. Solution of E - equations

The equations for the radiation energy at the advanced time, Eqs. (15), form a set of linear equations in which the coefficient matrix of the E-vector is tridiagonal. These equations are solved by factoring the coefficient matrix into upper and lower matrices. The solution is obtained by solving a recurrence relation

$$\mathbf{E_i} = \mathbf{g_i} \ \mathbf{E_{i+1}} + \mathbf{h_i} \tag{31}$$

in which $g_{I} = 0$ (resulting from $C_{I} = 0$) and $g_{i} = -C_{i}/d_{i}$, $h_{i} = -(D_{i} + A_{i}h_{i-1})/d_{i}$, and $d_{i} = B_{i} + A_{i}g_{i-1}$. The condition $A_{I} = 0$ suffices to terminate the equations for h_{i} and d_{i} .

These equations have been found to suffer from figure loss when the mean free path in the medium is long. To avoid this loss of figures due to the finite precision of the computer, new quantities are defined:

$$A_{i}^{!} = A_{i}^{!}, \quad C_{i}^{!} = C_{i}^{!}, \quad D_{i}^{!} = D_{i}^{!}$$

$$B_{i}^{!} = B_{i}^{!} + A_{i}^{!} + C_{i}^{!}; g_{i}^{!} = g_{i}^{!} - 1. \qquad (32)$$

In terms of these quantities, the above equations can be written

$$E_{i} = E_{i+1}(g_{i}^{\dagger} + 1.) + h_{i},$$

$$g_{i}^{\dagger} = (-D_{i}^{\dagger} - A_{i}g_{i}^{\dagger})/d_{i}, \quad h_{i} = -(D_{i} + A_{i}h_{i-1})/d_{i}$$

$$d_{i} = B_{i}^{\dagger} - C_{i} + A_{i}g_{i}^{\dagger}, \quad g_{I}^{\dagger} = -1$$
(33)

The modified $B_i^!$ is a small quantity when the mean free path is long. The previous equations required the subtraction of the large quantities A_i and C_i from B_i to give the correct result. In addition, under the above circumstances the modified $g_i^!$ becomes very small, a result previously achieved by subtraction of quantities near 1 in size.

The flux calculation can also suffer from figure loss. The form of the relation between flux and radiation energy, which is solved for the flux after the radiation energy has been obtained, is given by the first moment equation and is different for DRADTN and ERADTN. Without retardation the result, derived from Eq. (14), is

$$\tilde{F}_{i}^{n+1} = 4\lambda_{i}R_{i}\left(E_{i-1}^{n+1/2} - E_{i}^{n+1/2}\right)$$
 (34)

To avoid the subtraction, the flux equation is rewritten

$$\widetilde{F}_{i}^{n+1} = 4\lambda_{i}R_{i}\left(h_{i-1} + g_{i-1}' E_{i}^{n+1/2}\right)$$

Some problems involving temperatures of several kev resulted in overflow of quantities in the fully implicit equations. This overflow was eliminated by forming intermediate quantities in different order, albeit at the cost of less efficient coding.

1.3.13. Time Interval

The control of the time interval reflects two considerations: accuracy and stability. The accuracy criterion is based on limiting the radiation contribution to the energy change in each zone to less than a prescribed fraction of the energy in the zone:

$$\Delta t_{R} \leq \left(\frac{\min_{i} \frac{E_{i}}{ER_{i}}\right) * SLUG$$
 (35)

where E_i is the zone internal energy, ER_i is the radiation energy change rate per zone, and the input quantity controlling the accuracy criterion is SLUG. In order to avoid control of the time interval by zones having very small internal energy, the test of Eq. (35) is applied only to zones having greater than a prescribed fraction (given by the input quantity TELM (37)) of the total internal energy.

For problems in which the fully implicit equations are solved, the accuracy criterion affords the only radiative control of the time interval. When the partially implicit equations are solved, however, additional stability criteria are required. The full equations have not yet been subjected to stability analysis. However, the stability analyses given in

Section 1, 6 suggest that two criteria be applied. These two conditions must be observed in order that small oscillations will not be amplified when energy is exchanged between radiation and material. The first condition represents stability in the exchange in a single zone between radiation and material:

$$\Delta t_{R} \leq \min_{i} \frac{(C_{v})_{i}}{8 \times 10^{12} \theta_{i}^{3} (\kappa_{p})_{i}}$$
(36)

where the Planck mean opacity κ_p (cm²/g) appears. This condition is undoubtedly a conservative one, since some stabilization results from the implicit treatment of the radiation energy. The second condition arises from the requirement that energy flowing between adjacent zones not result in growing oscillations of energy between zones:

$$\Delta t_{R} \leq \min_{i} \frac{\left(\rho \Delta R_{i}\right)^{2} \left(\kappa_{R}\right)_{i} \left(C_{v}\right)_{i}}{1.07 \times 10^{13} \theta_{i}^{3}}$$
(37)

where κ_R (cm²/g) is the Rosseland mean opacity and ΔR is the zone thickness. This condition is the explicit stability condition for the (equilibrium) radiation diffusion equation. Again, the condition may be somewhat conservative (perhaps even superfluous), since part of the exchange takes place via the stable radiation energy equation.

1. 4. HOW TO USE NON-EQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION SUBROUTINES

This section contains information useful to the person who desires to perform calculations with the non-equilibrium diffusion subroutines in the SPUTTER code. Criteria are presented for choosing between DRADTN and ERADTN subroutines, code variables are related to variables of the derivations of Section 1.3, input quantities are discussed, and comments are made regarding how to control the problem and what difficulties may be encountered during the calculation.

1. 4. 1. Differences Between ERADTN and DRADTN

Radiation in equilibrium with material at temperature θ has a density of energy $E = a \theta^4$ which, under conditions of sufficiently high temperature or of low matter density, may become comparable with or greater than the material energy density. If such is the case, it is necessary to take into account this radiation energy in transit through the system in order properly to account for the energy balance of the problem. In the transport equation the radiation energy corresponds to the $1/c \theta I_V/\theta t$ term (sometimes called the retardation term) and gives rise to the time derivative terms in the non-equilibrium diffusion equation (Eq. 16).

As indicated in Section 1. 3, the non-equilibrium diffusion equations have a substantially different form requiring more computation when the retardation terms are retained. Consequently, for problems in which radiation energy is neglibible, as is the case when

$$\theta$$
 (ev) << 2 × 10³ [ρ (g/cm³)] 1/3

and when the light speed of propagation of radiation waves can be neglected, it was deemed desirable to solve the equations without considering the retardation terms. These equations are incorporated into a separate subroutine, ERADTN, which should be used for low-temperature problems. For problems in which the radiation energy is not small or in which it is of interest to take account of light speed with which radiation waves

propagate through vacuum, the equations including the retardation terms are solved in the DRADTN subroutine. The user must choose which of these two subroutines to incorporate into his code with the remaining desired SPUTTER subroutines. Fortunately, most of the control quantities are the same for the two codes. Exceptions are noted below, in particular the DRADTN dump tape.

1.4.2. Glossary of Code Variables

In Table I the variable quantities used in the DRADTN and ERADTN subroutines are correlated with the quantities defined in Section 1.3, where the equations are derived. In addition, a brief word description of the variable is given. Only those variables which have a use which is unique to the non-equilibrium diffusion subroutines (there are a few exceptions) are included. Consequently, a number of quantities appearing in these routines but also used in other parts of SPUTTER are not found in Table I; reference should be made to the SPUTTER report for these quantities. Most of the entries in the table are used in both routines; the few appearing only in DRADTN are distinguished by an asterisk (*).

1, 4, 3. Glossary of Input Quantities

Table II contains the quantities needed to control the calculations of the non-equilibrium diffusion subroutines, and information on how to establish their values. The first column contains the decimal location in common storage of the quantity, as required for card input. The second column contains the variable FORTRAN name. The third column contains a description of the quantity. Finally, the fourth column contains a typical value of the quantity. In some cases this value represents a recommended one, (e.g., AC); in other cases, merely a typical one (e.g., GA).

After having chosen between the DRADTN and ERADTN subroutines, it is necessary to make additional selections to determine the values of input quantities. Some comments regarding these selections follow.

Table I
GLOSSARY OF CODE VARIABLES

Code	Symbol	Quantity	Units
RHO(I)	E_i^{n+1}	Radiation energy density	erg/cm ³
X2(I)	$\tilde{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathbf{i}}^{\mathbf{n+1}}$	Area-integrated flux (per volume factor)	erg/sec
ER(I)		Material radiative heating rate (per zone and per volume factor)	erg/sec
PDFU(I)	$\mathbf{P_i}$	Coefficient of flux difference in first moment equation	cm 1
RUC(I)	R	Coefficient of energy difference in second moment	$cm^{\alpha-1}/sec$
H2(I)	1/4 ^{\lambda} i,	equation 0. 25 over diffusion mean free path (Rosseland av.)	cm ⁻¹
H(I)	cμ _i /2	Absorption coefficient times half light speed (Planck av.)	sec -1
X6(I)	$\mathbf{b_j} \boldsymbol{\theta_i^4}$	Integral of Planck function over jth frequency group.	(ev) ⁴
SU(I)	$c\mu_i^b_j \varphi_i$	Radiation source function	erg/cm ³ sec
Q1(I)	$\boldsymbol{\theta}_{\mathbf{i}}^{4}$	Fourth power of temperature	(ev) ⁴
Q37(I)	$\ln \theta_{i}$	Logarithm of temperature	
Q38(I)	$\ln au_{f i}$	Logarithm of specific volume	
SUMX2(I)	$\sum_{j} \widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{i}^{n+1}$	Sum over frequency groups of flux	erg/sec
SUMRHO(I)	$\sum_{j} E_{i}^{n+1}$	Sum over frequency groups of radiation energy	erg/sec
GU(I)	· g	Coefficient of E in recurrence for E	
HU(I)	h _i	Inhomogeneous term in recurrence for E	erg/cm ³

Table I (Continued)

		_		
	Code	Symbol	Quantity	Units
	OSX2(I) *	$\sum_{\mathbf{j}} \widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathbf{i}}^{\mathbf{n}}$	Sum over frequency groups of old flux	erg/sec
	FLUX(I)		Value of left-hand boundary flux for GL > 0.5. Formed in the TQUE4 subroutine.	(ev) ⁴
	OLDTH(I)	θ'n	"Old" temperature stored during iteration	ev
	OLDE(I, IHNU) *	$\mathtt{E_{i}^{n}}$	"Old" radiation energy for use in DRADTN	erg/cm ³
	OLDF(I, IHNU) *	$\widetilde{\mathbf{F}}_{:}^{\mathbf{n}}$	"Old" flux for use in DRADTN	erg/sec
	wsB		Total internal energy; used in time interval criterion	erg
	WSBB		Zone internal energy, used in time interval criterion	erg
	THTAMX	$\theta_{ ext{max}}$	Largest of zone and boundary temperatures	ev
	RDTR	$1/\Delta t_R$	Reciprocal of radiation time interval	sec-1
	RCDT *	1/4c∆t _R	Reciprocal of distance light travels during time interval	cm ⁻¹
	TSLH	$\alpha r_1^{\alpha-1}$	Area factor for left-hand flux boundary condition	cm ^{α-1}
	TSRH	$\alpha r_{I}^{\alpha-1}$	Area factor for right-hand flux boundary condition	cm ^{α-1}
	BBSL	b _j θ_{L}^{4}	Left-hand boundary Planck integral	ev ⁴
	BBR	b _j θ_R^4	Right-hand boundary Planck integral	ev ⁴
	BETAl	$\boldsymbol{\beta_1}$	Extrapolation coefficient for left-hand boundary energy	•••
	BETA2	β_2	Extrapolation coefficient for right-hand boundary energy	
	HNU	h" j	Lower photon energy boundary of group j	ev

Table I (Continued)

Code	Symbol	Quantity	Units
HNUP	h ν j + 1	Upper photon energy boundary of group j	ev
HNU4	h $ u_{\mathbf{j}}^{4}$	Fourth power of hv	ev ⁴
HNU4P	$h \nu_{j+1}^4$	Fourth power of hvj+1	ev ⁴
нзм	(κρΔ r)_	Optical depth of zone to left of interface; used in flux gradient	
н3Р	(κ ρ Δr) ₊	Optical depth of zone to right of interface; used in flux gradient	
BNTH	θ_{i}^{n+1}	Estimate of new temperature; used in iteration	ev
AU	A _i	Coefficient of E in radiation energy linear equation	
BU	B _i	Coefficient of E. in radiation energy linear equation	
CU	$c_{\mathbf{i}}^{}$	Coefficient of E in radiation energy linear equation	
DU	$D_{\mathbf{i}}$	Inhomogeneous term in radiation energy linear equation	
*		DRADTN only	

Table II
GLOSSARY OF INPUT QUANTITIES

Common Location	Variable Name	Description	Typical Value
26	LMDA(26)	DRADTN only. Upon restart, the second data packet must contain a card setting LMDA(26) = 0.0. This causes the tape containing OLDE and OLDF to be read to obtain starting values.	0,0
44	KMAX	Frequency group indicator. Zero gives grey, nonzero, multifrequency.	0.0
75	BOILB	Maximum number of radiation sub- cycles permitted. Set to NTIMES in subroutine.	10.0
77	CVB	lteration control. Zero gives single pass, nonzero, double pass with time-centered coefficients. Used to set the flag NVEZ.	0.0
78	SLUG	Time interval criterion. Maximum permissible fractional zone energy change per cycle.	0.1
79	ALPHA	Geometry selector. All values permissible for non-equilibrium diffusion: 1, slab; 2, cylinder; 3, sphere.	1.0
81	HVB	Implicit selector. When KMAX = 0.0, a nonzero value gives fully implicit equations; otherwise partially implicit equations with time step subject to stability.	1.0
87	СВ	Used to minimize the number of frequency groups calculated for multifrequency problems. Merges into one group all groups having lower frequency boundary greater than THTAMX. Too many groups merged will lead to call UNCLE unless CB is half-integral. Operative only in ERADTN.	10.0

Table II (Continued)

Common Location	Variable Name	Description	Typical Value
88	GA	Left boundary condition indicator. Opera ive only if no pusher. (Pusher present prescribes blackbody flux.) GA < 0 gives zero net flux; GA = 0 gives vacuum to the left; GA > 0 gives UNCLE call.	0.0
90	GL	Right boundary condition indicator. GL < 0 gives zero net flux; GL = 0 gives vacuum to the right; GL = 0.5 gives blackbody flux specified by THETA(IM+1); GL > 0.5 gives flux specified via FLUX(I) in the TQUE4 subroutine.	0.5
126	AC	Criterior in diffusion mean free path (H2(I)) calculation. If optical depth is greatly different in adjacent zones, the optically thinner zone is used instead of forming an average.	0.3
147	EDITMF	Same as S12. Nonzero value gives multifrequency print which also serves as a debug print.	0.0
152	S17	Old implicit switch which sets S9. Note changed from previous usage.	
84 66	TELM(25)	Multiplied to change radiation time interval after all criteria have been applied.	1.0
8478	TELM(37)	Fraction of internal energy of the entire mesh which each zone must exceed befo energy change of that zone is tested (see SLUG) in the time interval calculation.	re
8858	SOLID(10)	. mll monn to be	0.0

The frequency treatment decided on is very important for the speed and accuracy of the calculation. Two situations permit a monofrequency, or grey, calculation. If the medium is optically thick it is usually permissible to perform a grey calculation. However, it is necessary that the medium be thick to all relevant frequencies, i. e., those which transport appreciable energy. Exceptions occur when sharp temperature changes exist in the medium, such as at radiation or shock fronts and at boundaries. If they are transient or localized, it is usually permissible to perform the grey calculation. At the other excreme, if the medium is optically thin in all important parts of the spectrum, the grey calculation can be performed. In both of these situations it is sometimes desirable to find the spectrum of the radiation in or, more commonly, emerging from the material. It is not necessary to run the calculation with frequency groups through the entire problem history in this case. Instead, the grey calculation can be edited with a "snapshot" multifrequency calculation at desired times. When the material is intermediate between these situations, the multifrequency calculation is necessary. However, it is under these conditions of intermediate optical thickness that the non-equilibrium diffusion approximation is least reliable.

The grey calculation with KMAX = 0.0 permits the implicit indicator HVB to be set to a nonzero value, thereby releasing the time interval from the control of stability criteria and leaving it subject only to accuracy considerations. The implicit option should be exercised when possible (the option exists only to permit test investigations of the code). When a multifrequency calculation is required, the partially implicit solution is mandatory. Consequently, multifrequency calculations are lengthy not only because the calculation is repeated for each frequency group, but because the time interval may be reduced substantially below the value for implicit calculation. When there is doubt about the necessity for groups, one can first calculate a grey solution and then compare the resulting radiation fluxes with those obtained with a few "snapshot" multifrequency

calculations. Substantial differences indicate that the multifrequency calculation is required <u>ab initio</u>. Frequently, the grey calculation is not wasted, since the information about zoning of the problem can be incorporated into the subsequent calculation.

No good criterion for the decision about iteration exists. In general, iteration almost doubles the computing time. Iteration may be warranted if the increased accuracy of the solution permits a time interval which is more than twice as large as that used in the solution without iteration. Whether the accuracy is substantially affected depends on both the variability of the coefficients of the radiation equations (which is different for the implicit and partially implicit forms of the equations) and the rapidity of change of the solution with time. When iteration is performed, the accuracy criterion (SLUG) should be relaxed.

The optical depth between zone centers required in the gradient term of the radiation flux is difficult to evaluate accurately in regions where the mean free path changes rapidly in space, as near the front of a radiation wave. No completely satisfactory prescription is yet available, but a method containing the variable AC is available in the subroutines. This quantity, which controls the transition from using an average of optical depths of neighboring zones when the optical depths do not differ greatly to using the smaller optical depth when the difference is large, has been found to give accurate results for a diffusion test problem when AC = 0.3. Further improvement would result from a prescription incorporating the effect of temperature gradient on mean free path within a zone.

Boundary conditions at the two faces of the shell of material being calculated are determined from several options. When the spherical or cylindrical shell is not hollow, the boundary condition at the origin is irrelevant, but GA \(\leq 0 \) should be set. When no pusher exists, the left boundary can be made to give zero net flux to simulate a perfectly reflective region on the left or to permit radiation to flow unimpeded from the material to simulate a vacuum on the left. Similar options are available

for the right boundary with the addition of a blackbody boundary condition and a boundary flux. The blackbody condition simulates the effect of a hohlraum at temperature THETA(IM+1) shining on the right boundary. The boundary flux condition is a special-purpose feature, making use of the TQUE4 routine. With it the frequency dependent flux found in a fireball can be applied to the right surface of the material. Quite small modifications of the subroutines could make these last two options applicable also to the left boundary. An alternative method of applying an external radiation boundary condition is through a source routine which forms an energy source in the material as determined by the rate of energy absorption at various depths. An example is the QUE4 subroutine for incident X-rays.

The time interval of the calculation is determined by both accuracy and stability criteria. The calculation of radiation flow can be performed at a smaller time interval than the hydrodynamics, so that a number of subcycles of the radiation limited by BOILB are calculated every cycle. It is not desirable to allow the number of subcycles to become very large. First, the calculation time for other parts of the cycle is not large compared with the radiation, so no appreciable saving results. Second, substantial radiation flow during subcycles may induce other changes which, when finally calculated on the next cycle, may be catastrophically large. Third, a large amount of computation time is spent during which no information is available about the progress of the problem. Consequently, it is desirable to limit the time interval, if necessary, by control cards so that a limited amount of subcycling occurs. When a strong external source is applied to the surface of the material, transients are established which require an unusually small time interval for a few cycles. Control card reduction of the time interval is usually necessary during the first few cycles.

1. 4. 4. Subroutines Called by DRADTN and ERADTN

Within the subroutine codes it is assumed that two special-function subroutines and dependent subroutines which are an integral part of the radiation calculation are available. These subroutines are described below.

PLNKUT (α_1, α_2) . This function returns the partial Planck function defined by

$$\frac{15}{\pi^4} \int_{\alpha_1}^{\alpha_2} \frac{u^3 du}{e^u - 1}$$

It is a function of two variables, $\alpha_1 = h\nu_1/\theta$ and $\alpha_2 = h\nu_2/\theta$ ($\alpha_1 < \alpha_2$). The routine is described in Ref. 9.

KAPPA (i_1 , i_2). This routine returns values of the Rosseland opacity κ_R and the Planck opacity κ_P for the temperatures, densities, and materials appropriate to the zones having indices from i_1 to i_2 . For problems specifying more than one frequency group, the appropriate frequency group average coefficients are provided as well as the quantities averaged over the entire spectrum.

In addition, use is made of the subroutines UNCLE, DVCHK, and NONEQ.

Boundary flux values are formed in a special TQUE4 subroutine and used when GL > 0.5 via the FLUX(I) array. These values are the result of integrating the frequency group intensities to obtain the radiation current incident on the boundary. The TQUE subroutine processes the AFWL "users tape" to obtain radiation intensities resulting from fireball calculations.

1.5. TEST PROBLEMS

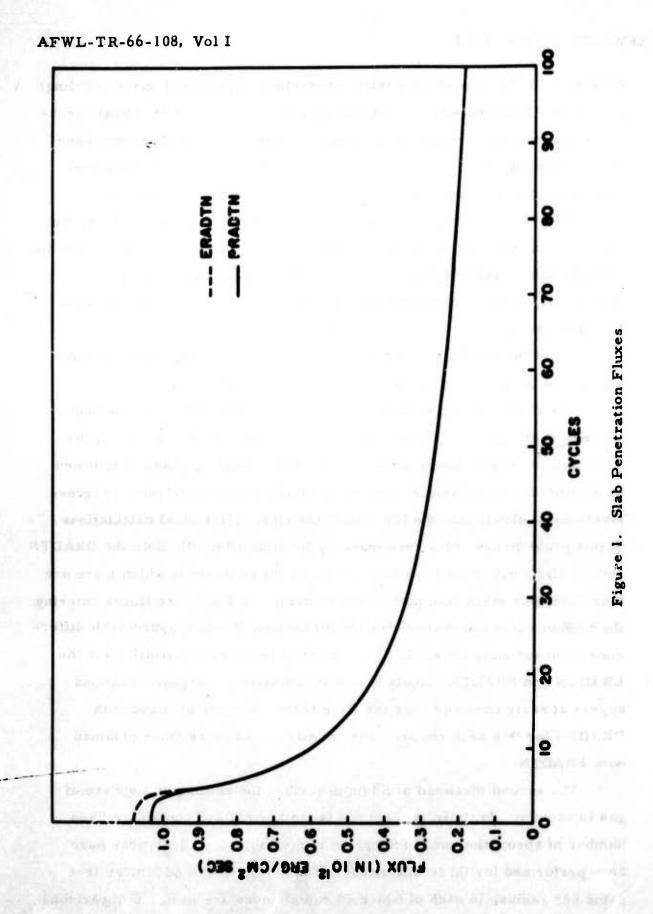
Test calculations have been performed to evaluate the accuracy of the non-equilibrium diffusion method. These calculations are of two classes. Idealized problems (slab penetration, isothermal sphere cooling) have been compared with corresponding transport solutions. "Real" problems dealing with interaction, slab penetration, and fireball growth have been computed. On the basis of the results, modifications of mean free path averaging and boundary condition formulation have been made.

Solutions for comparison have been calculated with subroutines, for radiation transport from the SPUTTER code (Ref. 5). These routines are applicable only to spherical geometry (SRADTN) and slab geometry (PRADTN), so the comparison calculations have been restricted to these two geometries.

All of the idealized calculations are without hydrodynamics and use a gray and temperature independent absorption coefficient.

The first calculation applies to a semi-infinite absorbing medium initially cold. At t = 0 an isotropic source shines on the surface of the medium and progressively heats it. The initial heating phase is followed by a transition to a diffusive solution in which a wave penetrates progressively more slowly into the interior of the slab. Numerical calculations of this problem have also been made by Barfield (Ref. 10). Both the DRADTN and ERADTN equations have been tested on the problem in which there are four zones per mean free path in the medium. In Fig. 1 the fluxes entering the medium versus time are compared for the two. The only appreciable difference occurs at early time. In Fig. 2, plots of temperature profiles for the ERADTN and PRADTN calculations are compared. Largest deviations appear at early time and near the wave front. Results obtained with DRADTN for this problem are substantially the same as those obtained with ERADTN.

The second idealized problem describes the cooling of a sphere of gas in vacuum. Initially, the sphere is isothermal and contains a fixed number of absorption mean free paths in the radius. Calculations have been performed for three thicknesses of sphere: 1, 2, and 5 mean free paths per radius, in each of which 20 radial zones are used. Comparisons



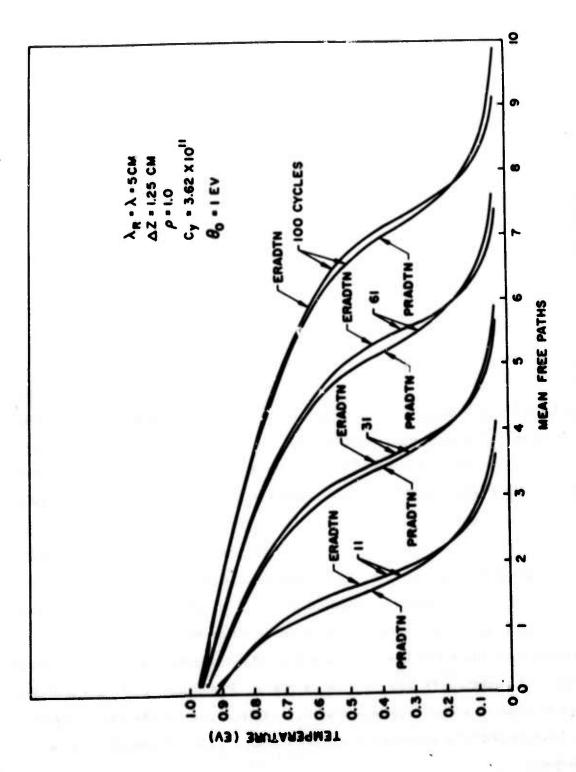


Figure 2. Slab Penetration Temperature Profiles

of ERADTN with SRADTN for these cases are shown in Fig. 3, where the temperature is plotted as a function of time for the 2 mean free path case. In Figs. 4 and 5, the corresponding curves for the 1 and 5 mean free path cases are given. Temperature differences of several percent are found. It is to be expected that both optically thick and optically thin cases will be more accurate. In Fig. 6 the flux at the surface of the sphere is shown as a function of time. The comparison calculations are sufficiently close (never differing by more than 2%) so as to be represented by a single curve for each case. In the one case in which DRADTN was calculated, similar results were obtained but oscillation was observed.

As indicated by the above example, DRADTN presently gives less satisfactory results due to bounded oscillations having small damping. This problem has been improved by recentering in time of the exchange term as indicated in Section 1.3.

Additional test problems corresponding to situations arising in applications of SPUTTER have been run. The ERADTN and PRADTN equations have been compared, and agree well for the problem of radiation impinging on an opaque slab and inducing radiation penetration preceded by a strong shock wave. A cycle of the BLUE GILL fireball problem has been repeated with ERADTN and SRADTN. While results are quite similar in the fireball interior, the fluxes are quite different in the free streaming region outside. The latter appear to point to the failure of the radiation energy to diverge in the Eddington approximation when radiation is emitted from a compact source. This very recently identified problem is still under consideration; incorporating parts of the second moment equation may help solve it. An interaction problem has been compared in which ablation of a target induced by thermal radiation falling on it takes place. Preliminary results indicate agreement after a short transient period. Differences in the early result may be reduced by a modified boundary condition not yet tested for this problem.

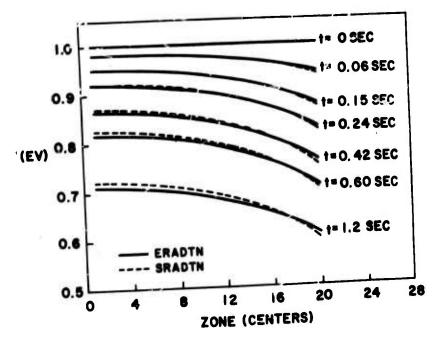


Figure 3. Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.2$

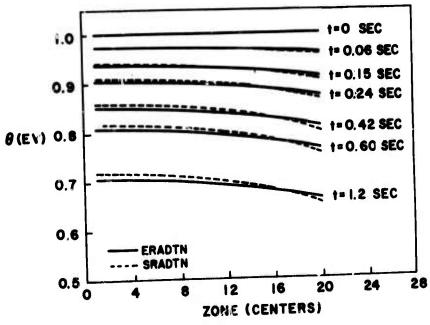


Figure 4. Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.1$

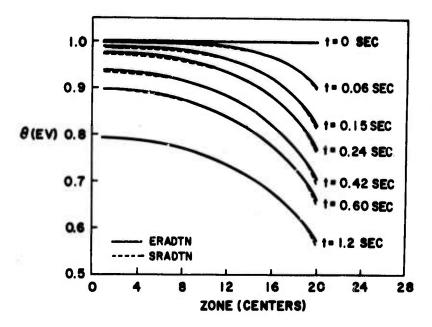


Figure 5. Spherical Emission Test Problem, $\Delta t = 0.03$, $\kappa_R = \kappa_P = 0.5$

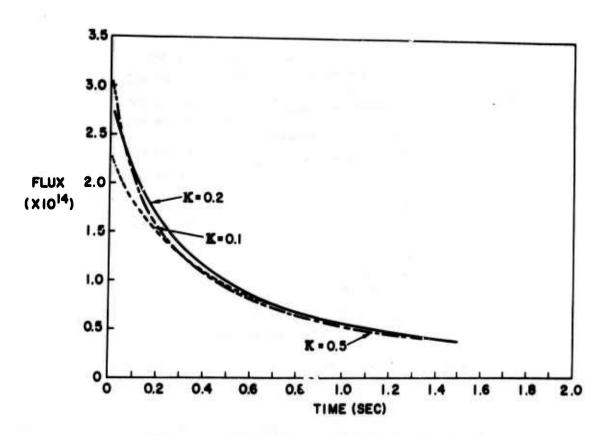


Figure 6. Flux Versus Time for Spherical Emission Test Problem, t = 0.03

The findings to date show very satisfactory agreement for slab problems and indicate that there are many potential applications of the nonequilibrium diffusion equations. How generally applicable the method can be made is not yet known.

1.6. APPENDIX: STABILITY ANALYSIS

The stability analysis of the difference equations for non-equilibrium diffusion is partially developed in this section. The defining equations for this physical process are given.

The stability theory of finite difference equations is sufficiently stated in a book by Richtmyer (Ref. 11). He gives the following definition of stability:

Definition

If a finite difference scheme is given by

$$u^{n+1} = c(\Delta t)u^n$$

where u^n is an m-column vector and $c(\Delta t)$ is an mxm array, the system is said to be stable if there exists a τ such that the sequence $\left| \left| \left| c(\Delta t) \right| \right|_{j=0}^{j}$ is uniformly bounded, where $0 < \Delta t < \tau$.

Consistent with this definition, a sufficient condition for stability is that the spectral radius of $c(\Delta t)$ be less than 1. This theorem is developed and proved by Richtmyer (Ref. 11).

The difference equations proposed for defining non-equilibrium diffusion are

$$(1) \frac{\mathbf{E}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}^{n}}{\Delta t^{n}} + \frac{\mathbf{P}_{i}}{2} (\mathbf{F}_{i+1}^{n+1} - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n+1} + \mathbf{F}_{i+1}^{n} - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n}) = \frac{c \mu_{i}}{2} (2b_{j} \phi_{i} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n})$$

(2)
$$\frac{\mathbf{F}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n}}{c\Delta t^{n}} + 2\mathbf{R}_{i} \left(\mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i-1}^{n+1} + \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n} - \mathbf{E}_{i-1}^{n} \right) = \frac{-1}{2\lambda_{i}} \left(\mathbf{F}_{i}^{n+1} + \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n} \right)$$

(3)
$$\phi_i^{n+1} = \phi_i^n + f_i \left[q_i - \left(P_i + \frac{\partial E_m}{\partial \tau} \right) \frac{\partial \tau}{\partial t} - \frac{c}{2\rho} \sum_j \mu_i \left(2b_j \phi_i - E_i^{n+1} - E_i^n \right) \right]$$

where the terms are defined as in Section 1.3. The first two equations are the defining relations for the pertinent moments of the intensity. The third equation expresses the conservation of energy.

As the difference equations are now stated, a stability condition cannot be found as a function of the parameters. Various assumptions are employed to reduce the system to one amenable to solution. These assumptions are summarized as follows:

- 1. Ignore hydrodynamics
- 2. No energy sources, i.e., $q_i = 0$
- 3. Monofrequency
- 4. Plane geometry
- 5. Scattering is negligible

With these assumptions the system of equations becomes

$$(1) \frac{\mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n}}{\Delta t} + \frac{1}{2\Delta x} (\mathbf{F}_{i+1}^{n+1} - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n+1} + \mathbf{F}_{i+1}^{n} - \mathbf{F}_{i}^{n}) = \frac{c\mu}{2} (2\phi_{i} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n+1} - \mathbf{E}_{i}^{n})$$

$$(2) \frac{\mathbf{F_i^{n+1} - F_i^n}}{c\Delta t} + \frac{c}{6\Delta x} (\mathbf{E_i^{n+1} - E_{i-1}^{n+1} + E_i^n - E_{i-1}^n}) = -\frac{\mu}{2} (\mathbf{F_i^{n+1} + F_i^n})$$

(3)
$$\phi_i^{n+1} = \phi_i^n - \left(\frac{4a\theta_i^3}{(C_v)_i}\right) \frac{c\Delta t\mu}{2\rho} (2\phi_i - E_i^{n+1} - E_i^n)$$

With this system of equations two possible special cases may be investigated. Consider first that the material energy is much larger than the radiation energy. This requirement is equivalent to $\phi \approx$ constant for some time interval τ . In this time interval one can investigate the stability of partially implicit equations (1) and (2) above. Expanding E and F into Fourier components, one finds, after some reduction, that the amplification matrix $C(\Delta t)$ is given by

$$C(\Delta t) = \begin{pmatrix} C_{11} & C_{12} \\ C_{21} & C_{22} \end{pmatrix}$$

where

$$C_{11} = \frac{(1 + \frac{c \mu \Delta t}{2}) (1 - \frac{c \mu \Delta t}{2}) - \frac{c^2}{3} (\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x})^2 \sin^2 k \frac{\Delta x}{2}}{M}$$

$$C_{12} = -\frac{2 \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x} i \sin k \frac{\Delta x}{2} e^{i(k\Delta x/2)}}{M}$$

$$C_{21} = -\frac{\frac{2c^2}{3} \frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x} i \sin k \frac{\Delta x}{2} e^{-i(k\Delta x/2)}}{M}$$

$$C_{22} = \frac{(1 - \frac{c \mu \Delta t}{2}) (1 + \frac{c \mu \Delta t}{2}) - \frac{c^2}{3} (\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x})^2 \sin^2 k \frac{\Delta x}{2}}{M}$$

$$\binom{\mathbf{E}^{n+1}}{\mathbf{F}^{n+1}} = \mathbf{C}(\Delta t) \binom{\mathbf{E}^n}{\mathbf{F}^n}$$

$$M = \left(1 + \frac{c\mu\Delta t}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{c^2}{3} \left(\frac{\Delta t}{\Delta x}\right)^2 \sin^2 k \frac{\Delta x}{2}$$

A sufficient condition for stability is that the eigenvalues of $C(\Delta t)$ lie within the unit circle. The eigenvalues are given by

$$\lambda^2$$
 - $T\lambda + \Delta = 0$ where $T = trace(C(\Delta t))$
 $\Delta = det(C(\Delta t))$

The conditions that the roots lie within the unit circle can be found from the Routh criterion (Ref. 12) after making the transformation $\lambda = (\omega + 1)/(\omega - 1)$. This

transformation maps the interior of the unit circle into the left half complex plane. Making the substitution, one has

$$\omega^{2}(1 + \Delta - T) + 2\omega(1 - \Delta) + 1 + T + \Delta = 0$$

For a second order equation the Routh criterion requires that the coefficients of the equation be positive if the roots of the equation are contained within the left half plane. Thus, the conditions are given by

(1)
$$\Delta < 1$$

(2) $|T| < \Delta +1$

After some algebraic manipulation, one can show that conditions (1) and (2) are always satisfied independent of Δt . Thus, the system is unconditionally stable.

The second case in which the stability can be analyzed is the situation in which spatial homogeneity exists. The difference equations can then be written as

(1)
$$E^{n+1} - E^n = g[\alpha \phi^n + (1 - \alpha) \phi^{n+1} - \beta E^{n+1} - (1 - \beta) E^n]$$

(2)
$$F^{n+1} - F^n = -g(\gamma F^{n+1} + (1 - \gamma) F^n)$$

(3)
$$\phi^{n+1} - \phi^n = -\lambda g [\alpha \phi^n + (i - \alpha) \phi^{n+1} - \beta E^{n+1} - (1 - \beta) E^n]$$

where $g = c\mu\Delta t$, $\lambda = 4a\theta^3/\rho C_v$, and $0 \le \alpha \le 1$, $0 \le \beta \le 1$, and $0 \le \gamma \le 1$. One notes that the second equation is always stable if $\gamma \ge 1/2$. For the coupled system of Eqs. (1) and (3), one has the following system:

$$\binom{\mathbf{E}^{n+1}}{\phi^{n+1}} = C(\Delta t) \binom{\mathbf{E}^n}{\phi^n}$$

where $C(\Delta t)$ is as defined previously.

The elements of the amplification matrix are found to be

$$C_{11} = [[1 - g(1 - \beta)] [1 + \lambda g(1 - \alpha)] + \lambda g^{2} (1 - \alpha)(1 - \beta)]/Q$$

$$C_{21} = [\beta \lambda g[1 - g(1 - \beta)] + [1 + g\beta] [\lambda g(1 - \beta)]]/Q$$

$$C_{12} = [g\alpha[1 + \lambda g(1 - \alpha)] + g(1 - \alpha)(1 - \lambda g\alpha)]/Q$$

$$C_{22} = [\beta \lambda g^{2} \alpha + (1 + g\beta)(1 - \lambda g\alpha)]/Q$$

where
$$Q = (1 + g\beta) [1 + \lambda g(1 - \alpha)] - \beta \lambda g^{2}(1 - \alpha)$$
.

After some reduction, one finds

$$T = \frac{2 - g(1 - 2\beta) + \lambda g(1 - 2\alpha)}{1 + g\beta + g\lambda(1 - \alpha)}$$

and

$$\Delta = \frac{1 - g(1 - \beta + \lambda \alpha)}{1 + g\beta + \lambda g(1 - \alpha)}$$

It is interesting to note that $T = \Delta + 1$. Thus, the characteristic roots are given by

$$\lambda^2 - (\Delta + 1) \lambda + \Delta = 0$$

or

$$\lambda_{1,2} = \frac{\Delta + 1 \pm \sqrt{(\Delta + 1)^2 - 4\Delta}}{2}$$

$$= \begin{cases} \Delta \\ 1 \end{cases}$$

Therefore, for all parameter variations the roots are real and distinct.

The coefficients α , β determine whether the system of equations is implicit and unconditionally stable. For various parameter variations the stability conditions are listed in Table III. It is clear from Table III that the system of equations is unconditionally stable when the equations are partially or fully implicit in both E and ϕ .

Table III
STABILITY CONDITIONS AND ORDER OF ACCURACY

Coso	0	β	Description	Accuracy	Stability Conditions
Case	<u>α</u> 0	1	Fully implicit	lst order	Uncond. stab.
2	1/2	ì	Fully imp. in E; partially imp. in ϕ	lst order	Uncond. stab.
3	0	0	Explicit in E; fully imp. in ϕ	lst order	$\Delta t < \frac{2}{c\mu \left(1 - \frac{4a\theta^3}{\rho C_v}\right)}$
4	1	1/2	Part. imp. in E; exp. in ϕ	lst order	$\Delta t < \frac{2 \rho C_{v}}{4 c \mu a \theta^{3}}$
5	1	0	Explicit	1st order	$\Delta t < \frac{2}{c\mu \left(1 : \frac{4a\theta^3}{\rho C_v}\right)}$
6	0	1/2	Part. imp. in E; fully imp. in ϕ	1st order	Uncond. stab.
7	1/2	1/.2	Part. imp. in both E, ϕ	2nd order	Uncond. stab.

For this simplified system of equations another problem of interest is the amount of damping in the system. For the second equation one notes that

$$\mathbf{F}^{n+1} = \left(\frac{1 - \mathbf{g}(1 - \gamma)}{1 + \mathbf{g}\gamma}\right) \mathbf{F}^n$$

or

$$\mathbf{F}^{n+1} = \left[\frac{1 - g(1 - \gamma)}{1 + g\gamma} \right]^n \mathbf{F}^0$$

Thus, the solution for the flux has a damping coefficient given by $[1 - g(1 - \gamma)]/(1 + g\gamma)$ when $\gamma \ge 1/2$.

From matrix theory (Ref. 13) one knows that there exists a similarity transformation P such that

$$P^{-1} C P = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & \Delta \end{bmatrix}$$

or

$$C = P \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & \Delta \end{bmatrix} P^{-1}$$

Thus, the equations can be rewritten as

$$\binom{\mathbf{E}^{n+1}}{\phi^{n+1}} = (\mathbf{P}) \binom{1}{0} \stackrel{0}{\Delta} (\mathbf{P}^{-1}) \binom{\mathbf{E}^{n}}{\phi^{n}}.$$

By successive substitution, one has

$$\begin{pmatrix} E^{n+1} \\ \phi^{n+1} \end{pmatrix} = P \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & \Delta^n \end{pmatrix} P^{-1} \begin{pmatrix} E^0 \\ \phi^0 \end{pmatrix}$$

At this point the significance of the roots 1 and Δ becomes apparent. The root 1 corresponds to the steady state solution, and the root Δ is the transient part of the solution. Hence, the damping in the system can be controlled by varying Δ .

1.7. APPENDIX: LISTING OF ERADTN AND PRADTN

```
DRAD0020
       SUBROUTINE RADTN
                          **DRAD0060
                       SPUTTER COMMON
C+
                                                                                 *DRAD0070
                                                               . ICA
                                                                        . ICB
                                                                                 DRAD0080
                 LMDA(37) . NR
                                   NSMLR . IA
                                                     , IB
       COMMON
                                                              , ICAP1 , ICBP1 , DRADO090
          KMAX , BLANKI, BLANK2, BLANK3, IAPI
                                                    • 18P1
                        NRAD BLANK4 IAMI
                                                              . ICAM1 . ICBM1 .DRAD0100
                                                     · IBM1
          11
                 . IG
                                                               . BLANKS. DELPRT. DRAD0110
                 . IGM1
          IIP1
                          , IALPHA, BLANKS, TH
                                                      . TMAX
                                  . ASMLR . PUSHA . PUSHB . BOILA . BOILB . DRAD0120
                 . CNTMAX. AR
          FREG
                                                             HCA HCB
GL GR
RDIA RDIB
                                                                                 +DRAD0130
                         . SLUG
                                  . ALPHA . HVA . HVB
                 . CVB
      5
          CVA
                PENINB CA CB GA GB RHOR PEPIO PEPSI RIA RIB RPIB RPDIA RPDIB TPRINT TA
                                                                                 -DRAD0140
          EMINA . EMINB . CA
                                                                                 • DRAD0150
                                                     . RIB
          RHOL
                                                               . TB
                                                                        . TC
                                                                                  DRAD0160
          RPIA
                                                              DTRMIN DTMAX DRADO170
                                   , DTH2 , DTH2P , DTH1
                          . TE
       COMMON
                   TD
          DTMAX1, DTMAX2, DTMAX3, DTR
                                             . SWITCH. CO
                                                               . CMIN . DELTA .DRADO180
                                             . ACOST4. CNVRT . SUMRA . SUMRB .DRAD0190
                . WCRIT . SIGMAG. AC
          GAMA
                 ROIAM1, ROIB , ROIBP1, GMS , S1 , S5 , S6 , S7 , S8 , S9
                                                               · S2
                                                                       . 53
                                                                                 •DRAD0200
          HOIA
                                                               · S10
                                                                       · S11
                                   . 57 . 58
                 . S5
                         . 56
          5,4
                                            , SB , S9
, S16 , S17
, ZERO , R
(152), RDD
(152), PB
(152), RHO
(152), EK
                                  S15
                                                               . 518
                                                                        · S19
                                                                                 •DRAD0220
                            514
          512
                 · S13
                                                            (152), DELTAR(152), DRAD0230
(152), SMLR (152), DRAD0240
(152), PB1 (152), DRAD0250
(152), THETA (152), DRAD0260
(152), A (152), DRAD0270
          520
                 . E0
                          • F0
                               (152) · VD
                (152), RD
         ASQ
                               (152) . P1
      8
         DELR
                ( 37) P
                       P2
                               (152) . SV
       COMMON
                (152) · E
                               (152), EI
                                              (152), C
(152), X6
(152), SMLD
(152), SMLH
                                                                            (152) + DRAD0280
                                                             (152) . X2
                (152) . G
                               (152) D
                                                                            (152) + DRAD0290
                                                             (152) . X7
                               (152), X5
         X3
                (152) · X4
                                                            (152) , SMLE
                                                                            (152) . DRAD0300
                               (152), SMLC
(152), SMLQ
                (152) . SMLB
         SMLA
                                                                            (152) + DRAD0310
                                                            (152), BIGA
                (152) · ER
         EC
                                                             (152) · CHIC
                                                                            (152) DRAD0320
                                              (152) BR
         BIGB
                (152) · CV
                               (152) · BC
                              (152), CAPAR (152), CRTC
                                                                            (152) • DRAD0330
                                                             (152) . CRTR
         CHIR
                 (152) . CAPAC
                               (152), FEW (152), CAR (152), OKLM (37) DRADG340 (37), EKLM (37), ELM (37), FCLM (37), DRADG350 (37), QLM (37), AMASNO (37), CHRNO (37), DRADG360 (37), SOLID (37), ECHCK (37), RK (104), DRADG370
                (152), GOFR
         CRTPC
                        TELM
       COMMON
                ( 37) . WLM
         FRLM
         ZP1
                ( 37), ZP2
                                              (104) . THETAK(104) . TEMP
                                                                            ( 16) DRAD0380
                ( 37) , RHOK
                               (104) . RDK
         RL
                                     . MAXLM
                ( 12) . MAXL
                                                                                **DRAD0400
C+
                         C*****
       DIMENSION RUC(1), OSX2(1), H2(1), Q1(1), GU(1), SU(1), HU(1)
                                                                                  DRAD0430
                   PDFU(1), SUMRHO(1), H(1), SUMX2(1), OLDTH(1)
       DIMENSION
                                                                                  DRAD0440
                   Q37(1), Q38(1)
       DIMENSION
       DIMENSION OLDE(152.3), OLDF(152.3)
       COMMON /LINDLY/ HNU.SGNL.IHNU.NHNU.HNUP.NT.IM.IN.DHNU.THICK.NY
                                                                                  DRAD0450
                                                                                  DRAD0460
       COMMON/TQ/QINT1(300) . QINT2(300) . TITLE(12) . FLUX(30)
                                                                                  DRAD0470
       COMMON /CNTRL/ SCYCLE, JMULT
                                                                                  DRAD0480
C
                                                                                  DRAD0490
                      (SMLA.PDFU). (SMLD.SUMRHO)
       EQUIVALENCE
                      (BC.OSX2), (BIGB.H), (CRTR.SUMX2), (CHIC.SU)
                                                                                  DRAD0500
       EQUIVALENCE
                      (SMLH.GU), (CAR.Q37), (CHIR.Q38), (SMLC.OLDTH)
                                                                                  DRAD0510
       EQUIVALENCE.
                                                                                  DRAD0520
                      (ACO3T4 , TROBG) , (S12 , EDITMF)
       EQUIVALENCE
                                                                                  DRAD0530
       EQUIVALENCE (EC.Q1) (X7.H2) (BIGA.HU ) (GOFR.RUC)
C
       DATA ILMDA /0/
                                                                               ***DRAD0550
                           *********
C+
                                                                                 *DRAD0560
                                                                                  *DRAD0570
                              EDITMF SAME AS
                                                  512
00000000
                                                                                  +DRADO549
                                      SAME AS
                                                 BIGB
                                                                                  *DRAD0590
                              H2
                                      SAME AS
                                                    X7
                                                                                  +DRAD0600
                                                 SMLC
                              OLDTH
                                      SAME AS
                                                                                  *DRAD0610
                                      SAME AS
                              PDFU
                                                  SMLA
                                                                                  *DRAD0620
                              Q1
                                      SAME
                                            AS
                                                    EC
                                                                                  *DRAD0630
                                      SAME AS
                                                  GOFR
                              RUC
                                                                                  +DRAD0640
                                      SAME
                                           AS
                                                   CAR
                              Q37
                                                                                  *DRAD0650
                                      SAME AS
                                                  CHIR
                              938
                                                                                  *DRAD0660
                                      SAME
                                           AS
                                                  CRTR
                              SUMX2
```

```
*DRAD0670
                                SAME . AS
                                         CHIC
                                                                     +DHAD0680
                                SAME AS
                                         HIGA
                                                                     *DRAD0690
                         TRDBG
                                SAME AS ACOST4
                                                                     +DRAD0700
                                SAME AS
                                         SMLH
                                                                     +DRAD0710
                         SUMRHO SAME AS
                                          SMLD
                                                                     *DRAD0720
                                                    C++
                                                                     DRADO780
     NONEQUILIBRIUM RADIATION DIFFUSION AS IN LA-3377
0000
     FOR DRADTH AND ERADTH. NY (IN LINDLEY COMMON) IS TEMPERATURE ITERATION INDEX. THIS IS USED IN A SPECIAL DIANA THAT GOES WITH
      DRADTH AND ERADYN.
                                                                      DRADO820
INITIALIZATION AND CALCULATION FOR NO VAPOR ZONES
DRAD0840
C
      CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
                                                                      DRADO850
      NTIMES=BOILB
                                                                      DRAD0860
      IM=IBM1
                                                                      DRADO870
      IN=IA
      IDMHNU = 3
                                                                      DRADO850
      IF (KMAX .EQ. 0) DHNU = 1.
      IF(ZP1(26).EQ.O.) GO TO 15
                                                                       DRAD0900
000
                SAVE STUFF FROM EIONX FOR NONEG AND RESET IN OR IM
                                                                       DRAD0910
                                                                       DRAD0920
                                                                       DRAD0930
      IF (PUSHA .LT. 0.0) GO TO 100
                                                                       DRAD0940
      IM = NR -
                                                                       DRAD0950
      CALL NONEG(IM+1,4)
                                                                       DRAD0963
  GO TO 15
100 IN = NR
                                                                       DRAD0970
                                                                       DRAD0980
      CALL NONEQ(IN-1,4)
                                                                       DRAD0990
   15 CONTINUE
                                                                       DRAD1000
      IMP1=IM+1
                                                                       DRAD1010
      INM1=IN-1
                                                                       DRAD1020
      INP1 = IN + 1
      IF (IMP1 - IN) 20, 20, 25
                                                                       DRAD1040
           CALCULATE BLACKBODY EMISSION AND EXIT IF NO VAPOR ZONES
                                                                       DRAD1050
                                                                       DRAD1060
   20 X2(IMP1) = 1.0275E12 + A(IMP1) + (THETA(IM)++4 - THETA(IMP1)++4)
                                                                       DRAD1C80
      ER(IM)=-X2(IMP1)
                                                                       DRAD1090
      GO TO 1300
   25 NVEZ = 1
                                                                       DRAD1110
      NY = NVEZ
                                                                       DRAD1120
      IF(CYB.E4.0.0) NVEZ = 2
                                                                       DRAD1130
      VEZ = NVEZ
                                                                       DRAD1150
           FORM INTERPOLATION QUANTITIES FOR OPACITY SUBROUTINE
                                                                       DRAD1170
                                                                       DRAD1210
      DO 1076 I=IN.IM
OSX2(I) = 0.
                                                                       DRAD1226
      Q37(I)=ALOG(THETA(I))
                                                                       DRAD1230
 1076 Q38(I)=ALOG(SV(I))
      OSX2(IMP1) = 0.
         OBTAIN ROSSELAND AND PLANCK OPACITIES FOR ENTIRE SPECTRUM
          (REQUIRES DIANE TAPE HAVING MONOFREQUENCY OPACITIES FIRST)
                                                                       DRAD1240
       IHNU = 0
                                                                       DRAD1250
      CALL KAPPA(IN.IM)
```

```
DRAD1270
                         TIME
                                     STEP CALCULATION
                                                                          DRAD1280
                                                                          DRAD1290
    WSB = 0.0
DO 1075 I = 1. MAXLM
1075 WSB = WSB + ELM(I)
                                                                       . DRAD1310
      DTR1=1.E10
      DTR2=1.E10
                                                                          DRAD1320
 1080 DO 1230 I=IN.IM
                                                                          DRAD1330
                                                                          DRAD1340
                CALL UNCLE IF EITHER KAPPA IS ZERO OR NEGATIVE
                                                                          DRAD1350
C
                                                                          DRAD1360
      IF (AMIN1(CAPAC(I), CAPAR(I)) .GT. 0.0) GO TO 1120
                                                                          DRAD1370
      51=13.1090
                                                                          DRAD1380
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                          DRAD1390
С
                SOLID(10) NOT ZERO GIVES ALL ROSSELAND OPTION
 1120 IF(SOLID(10).EQ.0.0) GO TO 1123
      TEMP(1) = CAPAR(I)
      TEMP(3) = CAPAR(I)
      60 TO 1125
 1123 TEMP(1)=SQRT(CAPAR(I)+CAPAC(I))
      TEMP(3) = CAPAC(I)
 1125 IF(0.001 - THETA(I)) 1160,1230,1230
1160 H(I) = 0.5 * TEMP(1) / SV(I) * DELTAR(I)
TEMP(1) = 1.E10
                                                                         DRAD1480
                                                                          DRAD1490
                                                                         DRAD1500
      TEMP(2) = 1.E10
                                                                          DRAD1510
      IF (TELM(37) .EQ. 0.0 .OR. ER(I) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 1170 WSBB = E(I) * G(I)
                                                                          DRAD1530
      IF (WSBB - TELM(37) + WSB) 1170, 1165, 1165
                                                                         DRAD1550
C
                                                                         DRAD1560
       ACCURACY CRITERION - DONE FOR FULLY AND PARTIALLY IMPLICIT CASES
C
                                                                         DRAD1580
 1165 TEMP(1) = SLUG * WSBB / ABS(ER(I))
 1170 IF (KMAX .EQ. 0 .AND. HVB .NE. 0.0) GO TO 1172
                                                                          DRAD1600
C
                                                                          DRAD1610
Ç
             STABILITY CRITERION -- BYPASSED IN FULLY IMPLICIT CASE
                                                                         DRAD1620
C
                                                                         DRAD1630
      TEMP(2) = CV(I) / (2.066E12*TEMP(3)*THETA(I)**3)
      \tilde{I}EMP(3) = TEMP(2)*3.*H(I)**2
      TEMP(2) = AMIN1(TEMP(2), TEMP(3))
 1172 TEMP(2) = AMIN1(TEMP(1), TEMP(2))
      TEMP(2) = TEMP(2) * TELM(25)
CCC
                FIND MINIMUM TIME STEP
                                                                         DRAD1680
 IF (TEMP(2)) 1230,1230,1190
1190 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR1) 1200,1210,1210
                                                                         DRAD1700
                                                                         DRAD1710
 1200 DTH2=DTH1
                                                                         DRAD1720
      IMN2=IMN1
                                                                         DRAD1730
      DTK1=TEMP(2)
                                                                         DRAD1740
      IMN1=I
                                                                         DRAD1750
 GO TO 1230
1210 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR2) 1220,1230,1230
1220 DTR2=TEMP(2)
                                                                         DRAD1760
                                                                         DRAD1770
                                                                         DRAD1780
      IMN2=I
                                                                         DRAD1790
 1236 CONTINUE
                                                                         DRAD1800
      DTRMIN=UTR1
                                                                         DRAD1810
      EO=IMN1
                                                                         DRAD1820
                                                                         DRAD1830
                SET UP MINIMUM TIME STEPS BETWEEN EDITS
                                                                         DRAD1840
                                                                         DRAD1850
```

```
IF (DTR1-TELM(26)) 1240,1251,1250
                                                                                     DRAD1860
  1240 TELM(26)=DTR1
                                                                                     DRAD1870
        TELM(27)=IMN1
                                                                                     DRAD1880
        TELM(28)=DTR2
                                                                                     DRAD1890
       TELM(29)=IMN2
                                                                                     DRAD1900
       TELM(30/=SOLID(18)+1.0
                                                                                     DRAD1910
  1250 CONTINUE
                                                                                     DRAD1920
C
                                                                                     DRAD1930
C
             DETERMINE IF RADIATION OR HYDRO WILL SUBCYCLE
                                                                                     DRAD1940
C
                                                                                     DRAD1950
       IF(DTRMIN-DTR) 1280,125,1260
                                                                                     DRAD1960
 1260 BLANK3=TH+AMIN1 (DTRMIN: GR*DTH2)
                                                                                     DRAD1970
       IF(S17) 125,1270,125
                                                                                     DRAD1980
 1270 59 = 1.0
                                                                                     DRAD1990
       60 TO 125
                                                                                     DRAD2000
C
                  REDUCE TIME STEP
                                                                                     DRAD2020
 128G NRAU=ZP1(18)/DTRMIN+1.0
                                                                                    DRAD2040
       DTR=2P1(18)/FLOAT(NRAD)
                                                                                    DRAD2050
       IF (NRAD-NTIMES) 125,125,1290
                                                                                    DRAD2060
 1290 51=13.1290
                                                                                    DRAD2070
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                    DRAD2080
  125 THTAMX=.025
                                                                                    DRAD2090
                                                                                    URAD2100
                                                                                    DRAD2110
             CALCULATE GEOMETRY FACTORS AND FIND HIGHEST TEMPERATURE
                                                                                    DRAD2120
                                                                                    DRAD2130
                                                                                    *DRAD2140
      MI . NI=1 081 00
                                                                                    DRAD2150
       GO TO (132, 134, 136), IALPHA
                                                                                    DRAD2160
C
                                                                                    DRAD2170
                                                                                    DRAD2180
C
                                                                                    DRAD2190
  132 PDFU(T) = 1. / (C(I+1) - C(I))
                                                                                    DRAD2200
      RUC(I+1)=5.0E9 / (C(I+2) - C(I))
                                                                                    DRAD2210
       60 TO 138
                                                                                    DRAD2220
C
                                                                                    DRAD2230
                  CYLINDERS
                                                                                    DRAD2240
  134 PDFU(I) = 1. / (C(I+1)**2 - C(I)**2) RUC(I+1)=1.0\pm10 * C(I+1) / (C(I+2) - C(I))
                                                                                    DRAD2250
                                                                                    DRAD2260
                                                                                    DRAD2270
      60 TO 138
                                                                                    DRAD2280
                                                                                    DRAD2290
                  SPHERES
                                                                                    DRAD2300
                                                                                    DRAD2310
  136 PDFU(I) = 1. / (C(I+1)**3 - C(I)**3)

RUC(I+1)=1.5E10 * C(I+1)**2 / (C(I+2) - C(I))
                                                                                    DRAD2320
                                                                                    DRAD2330
 138 IF (THETA(I) .LE. THTAMX) GO TO 180 THTAMX=THETA(I)
                                                                                    DRAD2340
                                                                                    DRAD2350
  180 CONTINUE
                                                                                    DRAD2360
      IF (THTAMX .LT. THETA(IB) .AND. GL .GT. 0.) THTAMX = THETA(IB) DRAD2370
IF (THTAMX .LT. THETA(IA-1) .AND. GA .GT. 0.) THTAMX = THETA(IA-1)DRAD2380
      60 TO (182, 184, 186), IALPHA
                                                                                   DRAD2390
                                                                                    DRAD2400
                 BOUNDARY QUANTITIES
                                                                                   DRAD2420
 182 TSLH = 1.
                                                                                   DRAD2430
      TSRH = 1.
                                                                                   DRAD2440
      GO TO 188
                                                                                   DRAD2450
 184 TSLH = C(IN) + C(IN)
                                                                                   URAD2460
      TSRH = C(IMP1) + C(IMP1)
                                                                                   DRAD2470
 GO TO 188
186 TSLH = 3. * C(IN)**2
TSRH = 3. * C(IMP1)**2
                                                                                   DRAD2480
                                                                                   DRAD2490
                                                                                   ()RAD2500
```

```
188 CDT = 1.2E11 * DTR

RCDT = 1. / CDT

RDTR = 1. / DTR
        CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
   GO TO (190, 200), KUMY
190 S1 = 13.0190
        CALL UNCLE
                                                                                           DRAD2520
CCC
                    ZERO X3, X4, X5, X6 (IN CASE MERGE FREQUENCIES)
AND ER, SUMX2, SUMRHO (FOR FREQUENCY INTEGRATION)
                                                                                           DRAD2540
   200 DO 210 I=IN.IM
                                                                                           DRAD2550
       X3(1)=0.
                                                                                           DRAD2560
       X4(I)=0.
                                                                                           DRAD2570
       X5(1)=0.
                                                                                           DRAD2580
       X6(I)=0.
                                                                                           DRAD2590
       ER(I) = 0.
                                                                                           DRAD2600
       SUMX2(I) = 0.
                                                                                           DRAD2610
       SUMRHO(I) = 0.
                                                                                           DRAD2620
C
                                                                                           DRAD2630
                    SET UP FOR KAPPA INTERPOLATION
                                                                                           DRAD2640
                                                                                           DRAD2650
  210 Q1(I)=THETA(I) **4
                                                                                           DRAD2660
       SUMX2(IMP1) = 0.
                                                                                           DRAD2670
                                                                                           DRAD2680
                                                                                           DRAD2690
                                                                                         **DRAD2700
                                                                                         *DRAD2710
                      BEGIN
                                  FREQUENCY
                                                             LOOP
                                                                                         *DRAD2720
                                                                                         *DRAD2730
                                                                                         ***********
C
                                                                                          DRAD2750
                    SET UP MAX FREQ BOUNDARY
                                                                                          DRAD2760
C
                                                                                          DRAD2770
       HNUP=1.0E6
                                                                                          DRAD2780
       HNUP4=1.0E24
                                                                                          DRAD2790
  IF (KMAX.EQ.0) GO TO 280
220 IHNU = IHNU +1
                                                                                          DRAD2800
                                                                                          DRAD2810
       CALL KAPPA (IN. IM)
                                                                                          DRAD2820
       HNU4=HNU**4
                                                                                          DRAD2830
       UHNUP = DHNU
                                                                                          DRAD2840
       DHNU = HNUP - HNU
                                                                                          DRAD2850
                                                                                          DRAD2860
C
             MERGE GROUPS WITH HNU MORE THAN CB TIMES LARGEST THETA
                                                                                          DRAD2870
                                                                                          DRAD2880
CC
                    DON'T KNOW HOW TO MERGE E AND F.
                                                              NO MERGE FOR NOW
       CB=1.0E10
C
       IF (CB
                 .GT. 0.0) GO TO 225
                                                                                          DRAD2890
  1F (CB .61. 0.0) GO TO 225

S1 = 13.02?

CALL UNCI?

225 IF (THTAMX - HNU / CB) 240, 230, 230

230 IF (I' NU - 1) 235, 370, 260

235 S1 - 13.0235
                                                                                          DRAD2900
                                                                                          DRAD2910
                                                                                          DRAD2920
                                                                                          DRAD2930
                                                                                          DRAD2940
       C'LL UNCLE
                                                                                          DRAD2950
CC
                                                                                          DRAD2960
                    REJECT TAPE IF MORE THAN HALF OF GROUPS MERGE
                                                                                          DRAD2970
                                                                                          DRAD2980
  240 IF (IHNU+IHNU-NHNU) 260,250,250
250 IF (AMOD(CB,1.) .EQ. 0.5) 60 TO 260
                                                                                          DRAD2990
                                                                                          DRAD300L
       51=13.0250
                                                                                          DRAD3010
  CALL UNCLE
260 DO 270 I=IN,IM
BETA=HNU/THETA(I)
                                                                                          DRAD3020
                                                                                          DRAD3030
                                                                                          DRAD3040
```

```
DRAD3050
      BETAP=HNUP/THETA(I)
                                                                               DRAD3060
      DEB=PLNKUT (BETA, BETAP)
                                                                               DRAD3070
      IF (DF8.EQ.O.) GO TO 270
                                                                               DRAD3080
      TEMP(1) = DFB + G1(1)
                                                                               DRAD3090
      EMB1=EXP(-BETA)
                                                                               DRAD3100
      EMB2=EXP(-BETAP)
                                                                               DRAD3110
      TEMP(2)=UFB+0.0384974/Q1(1)*(HNU4/(1.0-EMB1)
                                                                               DRAD3120
     I + EMB1 - HNUP4/(1.0-EMB2) + EMB2)
                                                                               DRAD3130
C
                 FURM NUMERATORS AND DENOMINATORS OF MERGED KAPPAS
                                                                                DRAD3140
C
                                                                                DRAD3150
                                                                                DRAD3160
      X6(1)=X6(1)+TEMP(1)
                                                                                DRAD3170
      X4(1)=X4(1)+TEMP(2)
                                                                                DRAD3180
      X5(1)=X5(1)+CAPAC(1)+TEMP(1)
                                                                                DRAD3190
      X3(1)=X3(1)+TEMP(2)/CAPAR(1)
                                                                                DRAD3200
  270 CONTINUE
                                                                                DRAD3210
      HNUP=HNU
                                                                                DRAD3220
      HNUP4=HNU4
                                                                                DRAD3230
       IF (THTAMX- HNU/CB) 220,310,310
                                                                                DRAD3240
C
                                                                                DRAD3250
                 FORM MERGED KAPPAS
                                                                                DRAD3260
                                                                                DRAD3270
  310 UO 350 I=IN.IM
IF (X6(I)) 320.350.330
                                                                                DRAD3280
                                                                                DRAD3290
  320 51=13.0320
                                                                                DRAD3300
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                DKAD3310
  330 CAPAR(1)=X4(1)/X3(1)
                                                                                DRAD3320
       CAPAC(1)=X5(1)/X6(1)
                                                                                DRAD3330
   350 CONTINUE
                                                                                DRAD3340
       HNUP=1.0E6
                                                                                DRAD3350
       HNUP4=1.0E24
                                                                                DRAD3360
       DHNU = HNUP - HNU
                                                                                DRAD3370
       GO TO 480
                                                                                DRAD3380
C
                                                                                DRAD3390
                  MONOFREQUENCY CALCULATION
                                                                                DRAD3400
                                                                                DRAD3410
   280 NHNU=1
                                                                                DRAD3420
       IHNU = 1
DO 290 I=IN:IM
                                                                                DRAD3430
                                                                                DRAD3440
   290 X6(1)=Q1(1)
                                                                                DRAD3450
       HNU = .001
                                                                                DRAD3460
       GC TO 480
                                                                                DRAD3470
C
                  FREQUENCY GROUP CALCULATION OF SOURCES
                                                                                DRAD3490
                                                                                DRAD3500
   360 IHNU = IHNU +1
                                                                                DRAD3510
       CALL KAPPA(IN.IM)
                                                                                DRAD3520
       DHNU=HNUP-HNU
                                                                                DRAD3530
       HNU4=HNU++4
                                                                                DRAD3540
   370 DO 392 I = IN, IM
DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / THETA(I), HNUP / THETA(I))
                                                                                DRAD3550
                                                                                DRAD3560
   392 X6(1)=DFB+Q1(1)
                                                                                DRAD3580
                  SET BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR LEFT HAND SIDE
                                                                                DRAD3600
   480 IF (INM1) 490, 510, 500
                                                                                DRAD3610
   490 51=13.0490
                                                                                DRAD3620
       CALL UNCLE
   500 IF (KMAX .EQ. 0) GO TO 501
IF (THETA(INM1) .LE. 0.0) THETA(INM1) = 1.0E-5
       DFB=PLNKUT (HNU/THETA (INM1) , HNUP/THETA (INM1))
   GO TO 502
501 DFB=1.
   502 CONTINUE
                                                                                DRAD3640
       BBSL = DFB + THETA(INM1)++4
```

```
GO TO 520
                                                                              DRAD3650
C
                                                                             DRAD3660
                 NO BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR GA .GT. 0.0
C
                                                                             DRAD3680
  510 IF (GA .GT. U.0)
                          GU TO 515
                                                                             DRAD3690
       IF (GA .EQ. 0.0) BBSL = 0.
                                                                             DRAD3700
       GO TO 520
                                                                              DRAD3710
  515 51 = 13.0515
                                                                             DRAD3720
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                             DRAD3730
C
                                                                             DRAD3740
CCC
                 SET BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR RIGHT HAND SIDE
                                                                             DRAD3760
  520 IF (GL .EQ. 0.0) X6(IMP1)=0.0
                                                                             DRAD3770
      IF (GL.NE.0.5) GO TO 530
IF (KMAX .NE. 0) GO TO 522
                                                                             DRAD3780
      UFB = 1.
      GO TO 525
  522 DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / THETA(IMP1) + HNUP / THETA(IMP1))
                                                                             ERAD3790
  525 X6(IMP1) = DFB * THETA(IMP1) **4
                                                                             ERAD3800
                                                                             DRAD3810
                 SPECIAL RIGHT BOUNDARY SOURCE (GL & POSITIVE
                                                                             DRAD3820
Ċ
                 INTEGER) NOW INCLUDED
Ç
                                                                             DRAD3840
  530 IF(GL.GT.0.5) X6(IMP1) = FLUX (IHNU)
                                                                             DRAD3850
      LBR=-X6(IMP1)
                                                                             DRAD3860
C
                                                                             DRAD3870
                 FORM ROSSELAND AND PLANCK OPTICAL DEPTHS
                                                                             DRAD3880
C
                                                                             DRAD3890
      H3M = CAPAR(IN) / SV(IN) * DELTAR(IN)
                                                                             URAD3900
      DO 580 I=IN.IM
IF (AMIN1(CAPAC(I), CAPAR(I)) .GT. 0.0) GO TO 560
                                                                             DRAD3910
                                                                             DRAD3920
      51=13.0550
                                                                             DRAD3930
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                             DRAD3940
C
                                                                             DRAD3950
C
                 FOR NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION, H AND H2
                                                                             DRAD3960
                 ARE MU AND (1./(4.*LAMBDA)) RESPECTIVELY.
                                                                             DRAD3970
Č
                                                                             DRAD3980
  560 \text{ H(I)} = \text{CAPAC(I)} / \text{SV(I)} * 1.5E10
                                                                             DRAD3990
      IF(SOLID(10).NE.0.0) H(I) = H(I)*CAPAR(I)/CAPAC(I)
                                                                             DRAD4000
      SU(I) = 2.74E2 * H(I) * X6(I)
                                                                             DRAD4010
      IF (I .EQ. IM) GO TO 580
                                                                             DRAD4020
                                                                             DRAD4030
                 WARNING - ASYNCHRONISMS IN SV AND DELTAR LEAD TO
                                                                             DRAD4040
C
                 ERRONEOUS FLUCTUATIONS IN H3. THIS CAN BE FIXED
                                                                             DRAD4050
                 BY SUBSTITUTING G IN PLANES, BUT SPHERES WILL STILL HAVE THIS TROUBLE.
                                                                             DRAD4060
                                                                             DRAD4070
                                                                             DRAD4080
  576 H3P = CAPAR(I+1) / SV(I+1) * DELTAR(I+1)
                                                                             DRAD4090
      FOR SHARP CHANGES IN OPTICAL DEPTH, USE THINNER ZONE TO DEFINE H2
CAVEAT. TROUBLE IN SCATTERING PROBLEMS - CODE CHANGES SOON
      IF (ABS(H3M-H3P)/(H3M+H3P).LE.AC) GO TO 578
                                                                             DRAD4100
       H2(I+1)=.25*AMIN1(H3M/DELTAR(I),H3P/DELTAR(I+1))
                                                                             DRAD4110
      GO TO 580
                                                                             DRAD4120
  578 H2(I+1) = (H3M + H3P) * 0.25/ (DELTAR(I) + DELTAR(I+1))
                                                                             DRAD4130
  580 H3M = H3P
                                                                             DRAD4170
C
                 INITIALIZE E SUPER N AND F SUPER N
C
      IF (NVEZ .EQ. 2 .AND. CVB .NE. 0.0) GO TO 592
      IF (SOLID(18) .GT. 0.0 .AND. LMDA(26) .EQ. 0) GO TO 585
      LMDA(26) = 0
      DO 583 I = IN. IM
```

```
OLDE(I:IHNU) = 137.0 * X6(I)
583 OLDF(I:IHNU) = 0.0
       OLDF (IMP1 , IHNU) = 0.0
  GO TO 592

585 IF (SOLID(18) .GT. .CYCLE .OR. ILMDA .EQ. 12345) GO

587 READ (13) TESTC, (OLDE(I, IHNU), OLDF(I, IHNU), I=1,152)

IF (IHNU .GT. 1) GO TO 592

IF (TESTC - SOLID(18)) 587, 592, 590
                                                ILMDA .EQ. 12345) GO TO 592
  590 51 = 13.0590
       CALL UNCLE
CCC
                                                                                       DRAD4180
                    EXTRAPOLATION COEFFICIENTS TO FORM RADIATION
                                                                                       DRAD4190
                   ENERGIES AT BOUNDARIES
                                                                                       DRAD4200
                                                                                       DRAD4210
  592 BETA1 = 1.0 / (2.0 - EXP(-DELTAR(IN) * SQRT(CAPAR(IN) * H(IN) *
      2 5.0E-11 / SV(IN))))
      bETA2 = 1.0 / (2.0 - EXP(-DELTAR(IM) * SQRT(CAPAR(IM) * H(IM) * 2 5.0E-11 / SV(IM))))
       CALL DVCHK (KUMY)
       GO TO (588, 589), KUMY
  588 51 = 13.0588
       CALL UNCLE
C**
                                                                            **************************
C
                                                                                       DRAD4270
                       NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION TREATMENT
                                                                                       DRAD4280
                                                                                       DRAD4290
                   FORM COEFFICIENTS OF IMPLICIT EQUATIONS
                                                                                       DRAD4300
                                                                                       DRAD4310
                                                                                      *DRAD4320
C
                                                                                       DRAD4330
  589 IF(INP1-IM) 593,593,1500
                                                                                       DRAD4340
C
                                                                                       DRAD4350
C
                   SPECIAL CASE - SINGLE VAPOR ZONE
                                                                                       DRAD4360
C
                                                                                       DRAD4370
 1500 CONTINUE
                                                                                       DRAD4380
       BU = 2.*H(IN) +1.5E10*(TSRH*BETA2 +TSLH*BETA1)*PDFU(IN)+RDTR
       DU=2.055E12*PDFU(IN)*(BBSL*TSLH*BETA1-BBR*TSRH*BETA2)
             +ROTR+OLDE (IN. IHNU)
       IF KMAX.EQ. 0. AND. HVB. NE. 0. 0) GO TO 1550
                                                                                      DRAD4410
C
                                                                                      DRAD4420
C
                   PARTIALLY IMPLICIT - MULTIFREQUENCY CASE
                                                                                       DRAD4430
                                                                                       DRAD4440
 1530 CONTINUE
                                                                                       DRAD4450
       RHO(IN)=(SU(IN)+DU)/BU
       GO TO 669
                                                                                      DRAD4480
C
                                                                                      DRAD4490
                   FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                      DRAD4500
                                                                                      DRAD4510
 1550 GO TO(1595,1596), NVEZ
                                                                                      DRAD4520
C
                                                                                      DRAD4530
                   NO ITERATION
                                                                                      DRAD4540
C
                                                                                      DRAD4550
 1595 T4=W1(IN)
                                                                                      DR AD4560
       GO TO 1597
                                                                                      DRAD4570
 1596 IF(CVB.EQ.0.0)60 TO 1595
                                                                                      DRAD4580
                                                                                      DRAD4590
                   ITERATION
                                                                                      DRAD4600
                                                                                      DRAD4610
       J4=OLDTH(IN) **4
                                                                                      DRAD4620
 1597 TEMP(1)=5.48E2*THETA(IN)**3
TEMP(2)=G(IN)*RDTR*CV(IN)
                                                                                      DRAD4630
                                                                                      DRAD4640
       DENOM=TEMP(2)/H(IN)+TEMP(1)/PDFU(IN)
                                                                                      DRAD4650
      BU=BU-2.*H(IN)/PDFU(IN)*TEMP(1)/DENOM
SU(IN) = (SMLQ(IN) - (PB1(IN) + P(IN)) * VD(IN)) *(TEMP(1) /
     2 DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) + 2.74E2 + T4
                                                                                      ******
```

```
DRAD4690
                                                                                                                                                                                        DRAD4700
                 GO TO 1530
                                                                                                                                                                                         DRAD4710
CC
                                         LEFT-HAND BOUNDARY CONDITION
                                                                                                                                                                                        DRAD4720
C
     593 QU1 = 1. / (RCDT + H2(IN+1))
                RU1 = RUC(IN+1) * QU1
                                                                                                                                                                                         DRAD4740
                CU = -POFU(IN) * RU1
                BU = ROTR + H(IN) + H(IN)
                DU= -RDTR+OLDE(IN. IHNU)+PDFU(IN)+QU1+RCDT+OLDF(IN+1. IHNU)
                IF (KMAX .EQ. 0 .AND. HVB .NE. 0.0) GO TO 594
                                                                                                                                                                                         DRAD4770
                                                                                                                                                                                         DRAD4780
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAC4790
                                                                                                                                                                                         DRAD4800
                 60 TO 598
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4810
 C
                                          FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4820
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4830
      594 GO TO (595, 596), NVLZ
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4840
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4850
                                          NO ITERATION
                                                                                                                                                                                          ORAD4860
                                                                                                                                                                                          DRAD4870
       595 T4 = Q1(IN)
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4880
       GO TO 597
596 IF (CVB .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 595
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4890
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4900
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4910
                                           ITERATION
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4920
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4930
       T4 = OLDTH(IN)***

597 TEMP(1) = 5.48E2 * THETA(IN)**3

TEMP(2) = G(IN) * RUTR * CV(IN)

UENOM = TEMP(2) / H(IN) + TEMP(1) / PDFU(IN)

BU = BU -2.*H(IN)/PDFU(IN) * TEMP(1) / DENOM

DU = DU - (SMLQ(IN) - (PB1(IN) +

2 P(IN)) * VD(IN)) * (TEMP(1) / DENOM) - (TEMP(1) / DENOM) + (TEMP(1) / DENOM) + (TEMP(1) / DENOM) - (TEMP(1) / DENOM) + (TEMP(1) /
                  T4 = OLDTH(IN) ***
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4940
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4950
                                                                                                                                                                                           DRAD4960
                                                                                                                                                                                            DRAD4970
                                                                                                                                                                                            *****
                                                                                                                                                                                            ******
                                                                                           / DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) +2.74E2+T4
                                                                                                                                                                                            DRAD5000
        598 IF (INM1) 490, 600, 610
600 IF (GA .LT. 0.0) GO TO 620
610 TS1 = PDFU(IN) * TSLH * 1.5E10 * BETA1
                                                                                                                                                                                            DRAD5010
                                                                                                                                                                                            DRAD5020
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5030
                   BU = BU + TS1
DU = DU - TS1 * 137.0 * BBSL
                                                                                                                                                                                            DRAD5040
         620 GU(IN) = BU / (CU - BU)
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5070
                    IF(INP1-IM) 630,650,625
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5080
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5090
         625 51 = 13.0625
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5100
                    CALL UNCLE
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5110
    C
                                             GENERAL CASE -- FORWARD PASS
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5120
                                                                                                                                                                                             DRAD5130
         630 IMM1 = IM - 1

DO 640 I = INP1, IMM1

GU2 = 1. / (RCDT + H2(I+1))

RU2 = RUC(I+1) * GU2
                                                                                                                                                                                              DRAD5140
                                                                                                                                                                                              DRAD5160
                     AU = -PUFU(I) * RU1
CU = -PDFU(I) * RU2
                                                                                                                                                                                              DRAD5170
                      BU = RDTR + H(I) + H(I)
                     DU = -RDTR * OLDE(I, IHNU) + PDFU(I) * RCDT *(QU2 * OLDF(I+1, IHNU)
                          -QU1 + OLDF(I, IHNU))
                                                                                                                                                                                              DRAD5200
                                                                  AND. HVB .NE. 0.0) GO TO 634
                      IF (KMAX .EQ. 0
                                                                                                                                                                                              DRAD5210
                      DU = DU - SU(I)
                                                                                                                                                                                               ORAD5220
                                                                                                                                                                                               DRAD5230
                      GO TO 638
                                                                                                                                                                                               DRAD5240
      C
                                                FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                                                                                                                                DRAD5250
                                                                                                                                                                                                DRAD5260
            634 GO TO (635, 636), NYEZ
                                                                                                                                                                                               DRAD5270
                                                                                                                                                                                                DRAD5280
                                                NO ITERATION
                                                                                                                                                                                                DRAD5290
                                                                                                                                                                                                DRAD5300
            635 T4 = 01(1)
```

```
GO TO 637
                                                                                                     DRAD5310
                                                                                                     DRAD5320
  636 IF (CVB .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 635
                                                                                                     DRAD5330
                                                                                                     DRAD5340
                      ITERATION
                                                                                                     DRAD5350
        T4 = OLDTH(1) ++4
                                                                                                     DRAD5360
  637 TEMP(1) = 5.48E2 * THETA(I)**3

TEMP(2) = G(I) * RDTR * CV(I)

DENOM = TEMP(2) / H(I) + TEMP(1) / PDFU(I)

BU = BU -2.*H(I) / PDFU(I) .* TEMP(1) / DENOM

DU = D() - ( SMLQ(I) - (PB1(I) +
                                                                                                     DRAD5370
                                                                                                     DRAD5380
                                                                                                     DRAD5390
                                                                                                     DRAD5400
       2 P(I) + VD(I)) + (TEMP(1) / DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) + 2.74E2 + T4+++++++
  638 DENOM = BU - CU + AU+GU(I-1)
GU(I) = (-BU - AU+GU(I-1)) / DENOM
        HU(1) = -(64 + AU + HU(1-1)) / DENOM
                                                                                                     DRAD5450
        QU1 = QU2
        RU1 = RU2
                                                                                                     DRAD5460
  640 CONTINUE
                                                                                                     DRAD5470
                                                                                                     DRAD5480
                      RIGHT-HAND BOUNDARY CONDITION
                                                                                                     DRAD5490
Č
                                                                                                     DRAD5500
   650 AU = -PDFU(IM) + RU1
                                                                                                     DRAD5510
        BU = ROTR + H(IM) + H(IM)
        DU = -ROTR * OLDE(IM, IHNU) - PDFU(IM) * RCDT * QU1 * OLDF(IM, IHNU)
                                 ... ND. HVB .NE. 0.0) GO TO 654
        IF (KMAX .EQ. 0
DU = DU - SU(IM)
                                                                                                     DRAD5540
                                                                                                     DRAD5550
        GO TO 658
                                                                                                     DRADS560
C
                                                                                                     DRAD5570
                      FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                                     DRAD5580
C
                                                                                                     DRAD5590
   654 GO TO (655, 656), NVEZ
                                                                                                     DRAD5600
C
                                                                                                     DRAD5610
                      NO ITERATION
                                                                                                     DRAD5620
                                                                                                     DRAD5630
                                                                                                     DRAD5640
   655 T4 = Q1(IM)
  GO TO 657
656 IF (CVB .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 655
                                                                                                     DRAD5650
                                                                                                     DRAD5660
                                                                                                     DRAD5670
                      ITERATION
                                                                                                     DRAD5680
                                                                                                     DRAD5690
                                                                                                     DRAD5700
  T4 = OLDTH(IM) ++4

657 TEMP(1) = 5.48E2 + THETA(IM) ++3

TEMP(2) = G(IM) + ROTR + CV(IM)

DENOM = TEMP(2) / H(IM) + TEMP(1) / PDFU(IM)

BU = BU -2.*H(IM)/PDFU(IM) + TEMP(1) / DENOM

DU = DU - (SMLQ(IM) - (PB1(IM) +

2 P(IM)) + VD(IM)) *(TEMP(1) / DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) +2.74E2+T4

658 IF (GL .LT. 0.) GO TO 660

TS1 = PDFU(IM) + TSRH + 1.5E10 + BETA2

FU = BU + TS1
        T4 = OLDTH(IM)++4
                                                                                                     DRAD5710
                                                                                                     DRAD5720
                                                                                                     DRAD5730
                                                                                                     DRAD5740
                                                                                                     ******
                                                                                                    ******
                                                                                                     DRAD5770
                                                                                                     DRAD5780
      fiu = BU + TS1
DU = DU + TS1 + 137.0 + BBR
                                                                                                     DRAD5790
                                                                                                     DRAD5800
   660 GU(IM) = -1.
        HU(IM) = -(DU + AU + HU(IM-1)) / (BU + AU + GU(IM-1))
                                   DRAD5840
               FORM RADIATION ENERGY, FLUX AND RADIATION SOURCE ER.
        DO 670 I = IN, IM

1BK = IN + IM - I

RHO(IBK) = (GU(IBK) + 1.) + RHO(IBK+1) + HU(IBK)

IF (RHO(IBK) .GE. 0.0) GO TO 670

S1 = 13.0669

CALL UNCLE
                                                                                                  +++DRAD5870
                                  **************************
                                                                                                     DRAD5880
                                                                                                     DRAD5890
                                                                                                     DRAD5910
                                                                                                     DRAD5920
                                                                                                     DRAD5930
   670 CONTINUE
                                                                                                     DRAD5940
```

```
DRAD5950
                     CHECK ON BOUNDARY X2'S BYPASSED FOR NOW
                                                                                    DRAD5960
                                                                                    DRAD5970
   669 IF(INM1)490,671,673
                                                                                    DRAD5980
   671 IF (GA) 672, 673, 673
672 X2(IN) = 0.0
                                                                                    DRAD5990
                                                                                    DRAD6000
       GO TO 674
                                                                                    DRAD6010
   673 X2(IN) = (2.055E12*BdSL -1.5E10*RH0(IN))*TSLH*BETA1
   674 IF(GL)675,678,678
                                                                                    DRAD6030
   675 X2(IMP1) = 0.0
                                                                                    DRAD6040
       GO TO 679
                                                                                    DRAD6050
   678 X2(IMP1) = (2.055E12*BBR +1.5E10*RHO(IM))*TSRH*BETA2
       IF(IM-INP1)700.679.679
                                                                                    DRAD6070
C
                                                                                    DRAD6080
                   FORM FLUXES
                                                                                    DRAD6090
C
                                                                                    DRAD6100
  679 DO 680 I = INP1, IM
                                                                                    DRAD6110
  680 X2(I) = (RCDT + OLDF(I, IHNU) + RUC(I) + (HU(I-1)
         + GU(1-1) * RHO(1))) / (RCDT + H2(1))
       CALL DVCHK (KDMY)
                                                                                    DRAD6130
  GO TO (690, 700), KDMY
690 S1 = 13.0690
CALL UNCLE
                                                                                    DRAD6140
                                                                                    DRAD6150
                                                                                    DRAD6160
C
                                                                                    DRAD6170
                   FORM RADIATION CONTRIBUTION TO ZONE ENERGY
                                                                                    DRAD6183
                                                                                    DRAD6190
  700 DO 710 I = IN, IM
                                                                                    DRAD6200
       ER(I)=ER(I)+X2(I)-X2(I+1)+RDTR/PDFU(I)*(OLDE(I,IHNU)-RHO(I))
       GO TO (710, 704), NVEZ
  704 OLDE(I, IHNU) = RHO(I)
       OSX2(I) = OSX2(I) + OLDF(I, IHNU)
       OLDF(I,IHNU) = X2(I)
  710 CONTINUE
                                                                                    DRAD6220
       IF (NVEZ .NE. 2) GO TO 990
       OSX2(IMP1) = OSX2(IMP1) + OLDF(IMP1, IHNU)
       OLDF(IMP1. IHNU) = X2(IMP1)
C*********************
CC
                                                                                   DRAD6230
                  OPTIONAL EDIT OF X2 ETC.
                                                                                   DRAD6240
C
                                                                                   DRAD6250
C********************
  990 CNT1=SOLID(18)+1.0
                                                                                   DRAD6260
      CNT2=AMIN1(TPRINT, CNTMAX)
                                                                                   DRAD6270
      F (CNT1 .LT. CNT2) GO TO 1020
F (SOLID(18) .EQ. SCYCLE .OR. NVEZ .EQ. 1
                                                                                   DRAD6280
                      OR. (ZP1(18)/DTR) .GT. 1.5) GO TO 1000
CNT1, (OLDE(I,IHNU), OLDF(I,IHNU), I=1,152)
      WRITE (13)
 1000 IF (EDITMF .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 1020
                                                                                   DRAD6290
      TEMP(1) = TH + DTR
                                                                                   DRAD6300
      WRITE (6.3) CNT1, TEMP(1), HNU, NVEZ WRITE (6.4)
      H(IMP1) = 0.
      H2(IMP1) = 0.
      GU(IMP1) = 0.
      HU(IMP1) = 0.
      RHO(IMP1) = 0.
      DO 1010 I = IN: IMP1
1010 WRITE (6,5) I, THETA(I), X6(I), H(I), H2(I), GU(I), HU(I), RH0(I), X2(I)
3 FORMAT (9H1CYCLE = F7.0, 9H TIME = E13.6, 4X11HHNU(LOWER)=F10.4,
   2 10H PASS NO. I1/)
4 FORMAT (7X1HI, 9X5HTHETA, 12X2HX6; 13X1HH, 12X2HH2, 12X2HGU, 2 12X2HHU, 11X3HRH0, 12X2HX2)
5 FORMAT (18, 1P8E14.7)
                                                                                   DRAD6390
      ADVANCE FREG. STORE EMERGENT FLUX, TEST FOR COMPLETION OF GROUPS DRAD6400
```

```
DRAD6410
1020 DO 1030 I=IN. IMP1
                                                                                 DRAD6420
      SUMRHO(I) = SUMRHO(I) + RHO(I)
                                                                                 DRAD6430
      SUMX2(1)=SUMX2(1)+X2(1)
                                                                                 DRAD6440
                                                                                 DRAD6450
1030 CONTINUE
                                                                                 DRAD6460
      CALL DVCHK (KOOOFX)
GO TO (1050,1040), KODOFX
1040 IF (IHNU .GT. IDMHNU) GO TO 1050
                                                                                 DRAD6470
      HNUP=HNU
                                                                                 DRAD6490
      HNUP4=HNU4
      IF (IHNU-NHNU) 360, 1060, 1050
                                                                                 DRAD6500
                                                                               **DRAD6510
C
                                                                                *DRAD6530
                              FREQUENCY
                                                    LOOP
                     END
                                                                                *DRAD6540
                                                                               **DRAD6550
DRAD6560
 1050 S1 = 13.1050
                                                                                 DRAD6570
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                                 DRAD6580
000
                                                                                 DRAD6590
                  ITERATE ON TEMPERATURE IF NVEZ EQUALS ONE
                                                                                 DRAD6600
      ILMDA=12345
GO TO (1061, 1065), NVEZ
 1060
                                                                                 DRAD6620
 1061 NVEZ = 2
                                                                                 DRAD6630
      VEZ = NVEZ
                                                                                 DRAD6640
       NY = NVEZ
                                                                                 DRAD6650
       IHNU=0
                                                                                 DRAD6660
      DO 1062 I = IN, IM

BNTH = THETA(I) + (SMLQ(I) + ER(I) - (PB1(I) + P(I)) + VD(I)) +
                                                                                 DRAD6670
                                                                                 DRAD6680
      2 DTR / (G(I) * CV(I))
      OLDTH(I) = THETA(I)
THETA(I) = 0.5 + (OLDTH(I) + BNTH)
                                                                                 DRAD6690
                                                                                 SRAD6700
 1062 Q37(I)=ALOG(THETA(I))
                                                                                 DRAD6710
       IF (KMAX.EQ. 0) CALL KAPPA(IN.IM)
                                                                                 DRAD6720
 GO TO 200

1065 IF (CVB .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 1067

DO 1066 I = IN. IM

1066 THETA(I) = OLDTH(")
                                                                                 DRAD6730
                                                                                 DRAD6740
                                                                                 DRAD6750
                                                                                 DRAD6760
                                                                                 DRAD6770
                                                                                 DRAD6780
                  SET UP FOR ENCALC
                                                                                 DRAD6790
                                                                                 DRAD6800
 1067 DO 1070 I = IN. IMP1
G1(I) = 0.
                                                                                 DRAD6810
 RHO(I) = SUMRHO(I)
1070 X2(I) = SUMX2(I)
1300 IF (ZP1(26) .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 1400
                                                                                 DRAD6820
                                                                                 DRAD6830
                                                                                 DRAD6840
                                                                                 DRAD6850
000
                  RESTORE NONEC QUANTITIES
                                                                                 DRAD6870
                                                                                 DRAD6880
       IF (PUSHA .LT. 0.0) GO TO 1350
                                                                                 DRAD6899
       CALL NONEG(IMP1.5)
                                                                                 DRAD6900
       GO TO 1400
                                                                                 DRAD6910
 1350 CALL NONEG(INM1.5)
                                                                                 DRAD6920
 1400 RETURN
                                                                                 DRAD6921
       END
```

```
ERAD
       SUBROUTINE RADTN
                                                                                    **ERAD
                                                                                              10
しごヤルホホホホルルホホホホホホルホネホネルオル
                                                                                      FRAD
                                                                                              20
                         SPUTTER COMMON
                                                                                    **ERAD
                                                                                              30
C*
                                                                                     *ERAD
                                                                                              40
                                     , NSMLR , IA
                                                                  , ICA
                                                        · IB
                                                                           . ICB
                                                                                              50
                                                                                     FRAD
       COMMON
                  LMUA(37) , NR
                 BLANK1: BLANK2: BLANK3: IAP1
IG : NRAD : BLANK4: IAM1
IGM1 : IALPHA: BLANK5: TH
                                                       · IBP1
                                                                 , ICAP1 , ICBP1 , ERAD
                                                                                              60
          KMAX
                                                                 . ICAM1 . ICPM1 .ERAD
                                                        · IBM1
                                                                                              70
           11
                                                        . TMAX . BLANKS, CELPRT, ERAD
           IIP1
                                                                                              An
                                   , ASMLR , PUSHA , PUSHB , BOILA , FOILB , ERAD
                                                                                              90
           FREG
                  . CNTMAX. AR
                                                                                     FERAU 100
                          . SLUG
                                    - ALPHA + HVA + HVB
                                                                  HCA HCB
                  . CVB
           CVA
          EMINA . EMINB . CA . CB
                                                        . GB
                                              . GA
                                                                  , GL
                                                                           , 6R
                                                                                     . ERAD
                                                                                            110
      6
                                     . DTH2 . DTH2P . DTH1
                                                                 , DTRMIN, DTMAX , ERAD 140
       COMMON
                           , TE
                    TD
          DTMAX1, DTMAX2, DTMAX3, DTR , SWITCH, CO
                                                                  , CMIN , DELTA , ERAD 150
                                              , ACO3T4, CNVRT , SUMRA , SUMRB , ERAD 160
                 . WCRIT . SIGMAQ. AC
           GAMA
                 ROIAMI, ROIB , ROIBPI, GMS , S1
, S5 , S6 , S7 , S8 , S9
, S13 , S14 , S15 , S16 , S17
, E0 , F0 , TAU , ZERO , R
                                                                  . 52
                                                                          , 53
                                                                                     . ERAD
                                                                                            170
           ROIA
                                                                  . 520
                                                                          · S11
                                                                                     ERAD 180
           54
                                   , S15
                                                                  , S13
                                                                           · S19
                                                                                     • ERAD 190
           512
                                                               (152), DELTAR(152), ERAD 200
(152), SMLR (152), ERAD 210
(152), PB1 (152) ERAD 220
                 , E0
(152), RD
           S20
                                                (152), RDD
(152), PB
                                 (152), VD
         ASQ
                                 (152), P1
         DELR
                 ( 37), P
                                                                (152), THETA (152), ERAD 236
(152), A (152), ERAD 240
                                                (152) , RHO
                                 (152), SV
       COMMON
                        P.2
                                                (152), EK
                 (152) · E
                                 (152), EI
                                                                (152), X2
                                                                                (152) FRAD 250
                                 (152), D
(152), X5
                 (152) : 6
                                                (152), C
                                                                (152), X7
                                                                                (152) FRAD 260
                                                (152), X6
         X3
                 (152) · X4
                                                (152) : SMLD
                                                                (152) , SMLE
                                                                                (152) . ERAD 270
                                (152), SMLC
(152), SMLQ
         SMLA
                 (152), SMLB
                                                                                (152) FRAD 280
                 (152) . Ek
                                                (152) , SMLH
                                                                (152), BIGA
         EC
                                                                                (152) FRAD 290
                                                                (152), CHIC
         BIGB
                 (152), CV
                                 (152), BC
                                                (152), BR
                 (152), CAPAC (152), CAPAR (152), GOFR (152), FEH
                                                                                (152) . ERAD 300
                                                (152), CRTC
                                                                (152), CRTR
         CHIR
                                               (152), CAR (152), OKLM (37) ERAD 310
(37), ELM (37), FCLM (37), ERAD 320
(37), AMASNO(37), CHRNO (37), ERAD 330
(37), ECHCK (37), RK (104), ERAD 340
                 (1527 . GOFR
         CRTPC
                                 ( 37), EKLM
       COMMON
                         TELM
                 ( 37) / WLM
                                 ( 37), QLM
         FRLM
         ZP1
                 ( 37), ZP2
                                 ( 37), SOLID
                                                (104), THETAK(104), TEMP
                                                                                ( 16) FRAD 350
                 ( 37) , RHOK
                                 (104), RDK
          RL
                                                                                      ERAU 360
                 ( 12) . MAXL
                                      . MAXLM
          HEAD
                                                                                    **ERAD 370
C*
       Cass
                                                                                      ERAD 390
                                                                                       FRAD 400
                    RUC(1), OSX2(1), H2(1), Q1(1), GU(1), SU(1), HU(1)
       DIMENSION
                    PDFU(1), SUMRHO(1), H(1), SUMX2(1), OLDTH(1) Q37(1), Q38(1)
                                                                                       ERAD 410
       DIMENSION
                                                                                       ERAD 420
       DIMENSION
       COMMON /LINDLY/ HNU, SGNL, IHNU, NHNU, HNUP, NT, IM, IN, DHNU, THICK, NY
                                                                                       ERAD 430
       COMMON/TQ/QINT1 (300) , QINT2 (300) , TITLE (12) , FLUX (30)
                                                                                       ERAD 440
                                                                                       ERAD 450
       COMMON /CNTRL/ SCYCLE: JMULT
                                                                                       ERAD 460
C
       EQUIVALENCE (SMLA, PDFU), (SMLD, SUMRHO)
                                                                                       ERAD 470
                       (BC, OSX2), (BIGB, H), (CRTR, SUMX2), (CHIC, SU)
(SMLH, GU), (CAR, Q37), (CHIR, Q36), (SMLC, OLDTH)
(ACO3T4, TRDBG), (S12, EDITMF)
                                                                                       ERAD 480
       EQUIVALENCE
                                                                                       ERAD 490
        EQUIVALENCE
                                                                                       ERAD 500
        EQUIVALENCE
                                                                                       ERAD 510
        EQUIVALENCE (EC.Q1) (X7.H2) (BIGA.HU ) (GOFR.RUC)
                                                                                       ERAD 520
                                                                                     **ERAD 530
C**
                                                                                      #ERAD 540
C
                                                                                      *ERAD 550
                                EDITHE SAME AS
                                                     512
                                                                                      *ERAD 560
                                        SAME AS
 C
                                                    HIGB
                                                                                      *ERAD 570
                                        SAME AS
                                                     X7
 C
                                H2
                                                                                      *ERAD 580
                                                    SML C
 C
                                OLCTH
                                        SAME A'S
                                                                                      *ERAD 590
                                                    SMLA
 C
                                PDFU
                                        SAME A'S
                                                                                      *ERAD 600
 C
                                91
                                        SAME AS
                                                                                      *ERAD 610
 C
                                RUC
                                        SAME A'S
                                                    GOFR 4
                                                                                      *ERAD 620
                                937
                                        SAME AS
                                                     CAR
                                                                                      *ERAD 630
                                Q38
                                        SAME AS
                                                    CHIR
                                                                                      *ERAD 640
                                SUMX2
                                        SAME AS
                                                    CRTR
                                                                                      *ERAD 650
                                SU
                                        SAME AS
                                                    CHIC
                                                                                      *ERAD 660
                                        SAME AS
                                                    BIGA
                                                                                      *ERAD 670
                                TROBG
                                       SAME AS ACOST4
```

```
GU
                                SAME AS
                                         SMLH
                                                                   *ERAD 680
                         SUMRHO SAME AS
                                         SMLD
                                                                   *ERAD 690
                                                                    *ERAD
                                                                         700
 C++
                                                                   **ERAD
                                                                         710
                                                                    ERAD 720
 C
     NONEQUILIBRIUM RADIATION DIFFUSION AS IN LA-3377
                                                                    ERAD 730
                                                                    ERAD 740
      FOR DRADTN AND ERADTN. NY (IN LINDLEY COMMON) IS TEMPERATURE ERAD 750 ITERATION INDEX. THIS IS USED IN A SPECIAL DIANA THAT GOES WITH ERAD 760
 Č
     DRAUTH AND ERADTH.
                                                                    ERAD
                                                                         770
                                                                    ERAD
                                                                         780
 C
                                                                    ERAD 800
 C
           INITIALIZATION AND CALCULATION FOR NO VAPOR ZONES
                                                                    ERAD 810
                                                                    ERAD 820
 C
                                                                    ERAD 840
      CALL DVCHK (KOOOFX)
                                                                    ERAD 850
      NTIMES=BOILB
                                                                    ERAD 860
      IM=IBM1
                                                                    ERAD 870
      IN=IA
                                                                    ERAD 880
      IF (KMAX .EQ. 0) DHNU = 1.
                                                                    ERAD 890
   10 IF (ZP1(26).EQ.O.) GO TO 30
                                                                    ERAD 900
C
                                                                    ERAD 910
CC
               SAVE STUFF FROM EIONX FOR NONEQ AND RESET IN OR IM
                                                                    ERAD 920
                                                                    ERAD 930
      IF (PUSHA.LT.0.0) GO TO 20
                                                                    ERAD 940
      IM = NR - 1
                                                                    ERAD 950
      CALL NONEG(IM+1,4)
                                                                    ERAD 960
      GO TO 30
                                                                    ERAD 970
   20 IN = NR
                                                                    ERAD 980
      CALL NONEQ(IN-1,4)
                                                                    ERAD 990
   30 CONTINUE
                                                                    ERAD1000
      IMP1=IM+1
                                                                    ERAD1010
      INM1=IN-1
                                                                    ERAD1020
      INP1 = IN + 1
                                                                    ERAD1030
   40 IF (IMP1-IN) 50,50,60
                                                                    ERAD1040
000
                                                                    ERAD105C
          CALCULATE BLACKBODY EMISSION AND EXIT IF NO VAPOR ZONES
                                                                    ERAD1060
                                                                    ERAD1070
   50 X2(IMP1) = 1.0275E12 + A(IMP1) + (THETA(IM)++4 - THETA(IMP1:++4)
                                                                    ERAD1080
      ER(IM)=-X2(IMP1)
                                                                    ERAD1090
      60 TO 1310
                                                                    ERAD1100
   60 NVEZ = 1
                                                                    ERAD1110
      NY = NVEZ
                                                                    ERAD1120
      IF(CVB.EQ.O.O) NVEZ = 2
                                                                    ERAD1130
      VEZ = NVEZ
                                                                    ERAD1140
0,00
                                                                   ERAD1150
          FORM INTERPOLATION GUANTITIES FOR OPACITY SUBROUTINE
                                                                    ERAD1160
                                                                   ERAD1170
     DO 70 I=IN. IM
                                                                   ERAD1180
      Q37(I)=ALOG(THETA(I))
                                                                    ERAD1190
   70 Q38(1)=ALOG(SV(1))
                                                                   ERAD1200
C
                                                                   ERAD1210
Č
        OBTAIN ROSSELAND AND PLANCK OPACITIES FOR ENTIRE SPECTRUM
                                                                   ERAD1220
C
        (REQUIRES DIANE TAPE HAVING MONOFREQUENCY OPACITIES FIRST)
                                                                   ERAD1230
C
                                                                   ERAD1240
      IHNU = 0
                                                                   ERAD1250
     CALL KAPPA(IN, IM)
                                                                   ERAD1260
ERAD1270
                                                                   ERAD1280
         MINIMUM
                        TIME
                                 STEP
                                                                   ERAD1290
                                                                   ERAD1300
C********************************
                                                                   *ERAD1310
     WSB = 0.0
                                                                   FRAD1320
```

```
00 80 I=1, MAXLM
80 WSB = WSB + ELM(I)
                                                                                    ERAD1330
        DTR1=1.E10
                                                                                    ERAD1340
                                                                                    ERAD1350
        DTR2=1.E10
                                                                                    ERAD1360
     90 DO 210 I=IN.IM
                                                                                    ERAD1370
                                                                                    ERAD1380
                    CALL UNCLE IF EITHER KAPPA IS ZERO OR NEGATIVE
                                                                                    ERAD1390
                                                                                    ERAD1400
        1F (AMIN1(CAPAC(I), CAPAR(I)).GT.0.0) GO TO 100
                                                                                    ERAD1410
     95 51=13.0095
                                                                                    ERAD1420
        CALL UNCLE
                                                                                   ERAD1430
 C
                                                                                    ERAD1440
                   SOLID(10) NOT ZERO GIVES ALL ROSSELAND OPTION
                                                                                    ERAD1450
    100 IF (SOLID(10).EQ.0.0) GO TO 110
                                                                                   ERAD1460
                                                                                   ERAD1470
        TEMP(1) = CAPAR(1)
TEMP(3) = CAPAR(1)
                                                                                   ERAD1480
   GO TO 120
110 TEMP(1)=SQRT(CAPAR(I)*CAPAC(I))
                                                                                   ERAD1490
                                                                                   ERAD1500
                                                                                   ERAD1510
        TEMP(3) = CAPAC(1)
   120 IF (0.001-THETA(I)) 130,210,210
130 H(I) = 0.5 * TEMP(1) / SV(I) * DELTAR(I)
TEMP(1) = 1.610
TEMP(2) = 1.610
                                                                                   ERAD1520
                                                                                   ERAD1530
                                                                                   ERAD1540
                                                                                   ERAD1550
                                                                                   ERAD1560
        IF (TELM(37).EQ.0.0.OR.ER(1).EQ.0.0) GO TO 150
                                                                                   ERAD1570
        WSBB = E(I) + G(I)
                                                                                   ERAD1580
        IF (WSBB-TELM(37)+WSB) 150,140,140
                                                                                   ERAD1590
 C
                                                                                   ERAD1600
        ACCURACY CRITERION - DONE FOR FULLY AND PARTIALLY IMPLICIT CASES ERADIGIO
                                                                                   ERAD1620
   140 TEMP(1) = SLUG + WSBB / ABS(ER(I))
                                                                                   ERAD1630
   150 IF (KMAX.EQ.O.AND.HVB.NE.O.O) GO TO 160
                                                                                   ERAD1640
                                                                                   ERAD1650
               STABILITY CRITERION -- BYPASSED IN FULLY IMPLICIT CASE
                                                                                   ERAD1660
 C
                                                                                   ERAD1670
       TEMP(2) = .5+CV(I)/(4.1132E12+TEMP(3)+THETA(I)++3)
       TEMP(3) = TEMP(2)+3.+H(1)++2
  TEMP(2) = AMIN1 (TEMP(2) , TEMP(3))
160 TEMP(2) = AMIN1 (TEMP(1) , TEMP(2))
                                                                                  ERAD1690
       TEMP(2)=TEMP(2)+TELM(25)
                                                                                  ERAD1700
C.
                                                                                  ERAD1710
                  FIND MINIMUM TIME STEP
                                                                                  ERAD1720
                                                                                  ERAD1730
       IF (TEMP(2)) 210,210,170
                                                                                  ERAD1740
   170 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR1) 180,190,190
                                                                                  ERAD1750
  180 DTR2=DTR1
                                                                                  ERAD1750
       IMN2=IMN1
                                                                                  ERAD1770
       DTR1=TEMP(2)
                                                                                  ERAD1780
       IMN1=I
                                                                                  ERAD1790
  GO TO 210
190 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR2) 200,210,210
                                                                                  ERAD1800
                                                                                  ERADIB10
  200 DTR2=TEMP(2)
                                                                                  ERAD1820
       IMN2=I
                                                                                  ERAD1830
  210 CONTINUE
                                                                                  ERAD1840
       DTRMIN=DTR1
                                                                                  ERAD1850
       EOST MN1
                                                                                  ERADI 860
CC
                                                                                  ERAD1870
                  SET UP MINIMUM TIME STEPS BETWEEN EDITS
                                                                                  ERAD1880
                                                                                  ERAD1A90
      IF (DTR1-TELM(26)) 220,230,230
                                                                                  ERAD1900
  220 TELM(26) =DTR1
                                                                                  ERAD1910
      TELM(27)=IMN1
                                                                                  ERAD1920
       TELM(28)=DTR2
                                                                                 ERAD1930
       TELM(29)=IMN2
                                                                                 ERAD1940
       TELM(30)=SOLID(18)+1.0
                                                                                 ERAD1950
```

```
230 CONTINUL
                                                                                           ERAD1960
                                                                                           EKAD1970
              DETERMINE IF RADIATION OR HYDRO WILL SUBCYCLE
                                                                                           EHAD1980
                                                                                           EKAD1990
  IF (DTRMIN-DTR) 260,280,240
240 BLANK3=TH+AMIN1(DTRMIN,GR+DTH2)
                                                                                           EKAD2000
                                                                                           EKAD2010
       IF (517) 280,250,280
                                                                                           EKAD2020
  250 59 = 1.0
                                                                                           EHAD2030
       GO TO 280
                                                                                           ERAD2040
                                                                                           EHAD2050
                    REDUCE TIME STEP
                                                                                           ERAD2060
                                                                                           EKAD2070
  260 NRAU=ZP1(18)/DTRMIN+1.0
                                                                                           EHAD2080
       DTR=ZP1(18)/FLOAT(NRAD)
                                                                                           ERAD2090
       IF (NRAU-NTIMES) 280,280,270
                                                                                           ERAD2100
  270 51=13.0270
                                                                                           EHAD2110
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                           ERAD2120
   280 THTAMX=. 025
                                                                                           ERAD2130
*ERAD2140
                                                                                           FRAD2150
             CALCULATE GEOMETRY FACTORS AND FIND HIGHEST TEMPERATURE
                                                                                           FRAD2160
                                                                                           ERAD2170
                        *************************
                                                                                          *ERAD2180
       DO 330 I=IN.IM
GO TO (290,300,310), IALPHA
                                                                                           EKAD2190
                                                                                           ERAD2200
CCC
                                                                                           EHAD2210
                    SLABS
                                                                                           ERAD2220
                                                                                           ERAD2230
  290 PDFU(I) = 1. / (C(I+1) - C(I))
RUC(I+1)=5.0E9 / (C(I+2) - C(I))
                                                                                           ERAD2240
                                                                                           ERAD2250
       60 TO 320
                                                                                           EHAD2260
C
                                                                                           ERAD2270
                    CYLINDERS
C
                                                                                           EHAD2280
                                                                                           ERAD2290
  300 PDFU(I) = 1. / (C(I+1)**2 - C(I)**2)

RUC(I+1)=1.0E10 * C(I+1) / (C(I+2) - C(I))
                                                                                           ERAD2300
                                                                                           ERAD2310
       60 TO 320
                                                                                           ERAD2320
                                                                                           ERAD2330
                    SPHERES
                                                                                           ERAD2340
                                                                                           EHAD2350
  310 PDFU(I) = 1. / (C(I+1)**3 - C(I)**3)

RUC(I+1)=1.5E10 * C(I+1)**2 / (C(I+2) - C(I))

320 IF (THETA(I).LE.THTAMX) GO TO 330
                                                                                           ERAD2360
                                                                                           ERAD2370
                                                                                           ERAD2 380
       THTAMX=THETA(1)
                                                                                           ERAD2390
  330 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ERAD2400
       IF (THTAMX .LT. THETA(IB) .AND. GL .GT. 0.) THTAMX = THETA(IB) ERAD2410
IF (THTAMX .LT. THETA(IA-1) .AND. GA .GT. 0.) THTAMX = THETA(IA-1)ERAD2420
GO TO (340,350,360), IALPHA ERAD2430
C
                                                                                           ERAD2440
                    BOUNDARY QUANTITIES
                                                                                           ERAD245C
                                                                                           ERAD2460
  340 TSLH = 1.
                                                                                           EKAD2470
       TSRH = 1.
                                                                                           ERAD2480
       GO TO 370
                                                                                           FHAD2490
  350 TSLH = C(IN) + C(IN)
TSRH = C(IMP1) + C(IMP1)
                                                                                           FRAD2500
                                                                                           FRAD2510
  360 TSLH = 3. + C(IMP1) +2
TSRH = 3. + C(IMP1) +2
370 HDTH = 1. / UTR
CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
                                                                                           EHAD2520
                                                                                           ERAD2530
                                                                                           ERAD2540
                                                                                           FRAD2550
                                                                                           EKAD2560
  GO TO (380,390), KDMY
380 S1 = 13.0380
CALL UNCLE
                                                                                           ERAD2570
                                                                                           EHAD2580
                                                                                           EKAD2590
C
                                                                                          ERAD2600
```

```
ERAD2610
CC
                ZERO XJ, X4, X5, X6 (IN CASE MERGE FREQUENCIES)
                AND ER, SUMX2, SUMRHO (FOR FREQUENCY INTEGRATION)
                                                                          ERAD2620
                                                                          EHAD2630
  390 UO 400 I=IN.IM
                                                                          ERAD2640
                                                                          ERAD2650
      X3(I)=0.
      X4(1)=0.
                                                                          ERAD2660
                                                                          ERAD2670
      X5(1)=0.
                                                                          ERAD2640
      X6(1)=0.
                                                                          ERAD2690
      LR(I) = U.
      SUMX2(1) = 0.
                                                                          ERAD2700
      SUMRHO(1) = 0.
                                                                          ERAD2710
                                                                          FRAD2720
C
                SET UP FOR KAPPA INTERPOLATION
                                                                          ERAD2730
                                                                          FRAD2740
                                                                          ERAD2750
  400 G1(1)=THETA(1)++4
      SUMX2(IMP1) = 0.
                                                                          ERAD2760
                                                                          ERAD2770
                                                                          ERAD2780
*ERAD2800
                 BEGIN FREQUENCY LOOP
                                                                         #ERAD2810
                                                                         #FHAD2820
FRAD2840
                                                                          FRAD2850
                SET UP MAX FREQ BOUNDARY
                                                                          FRAD2860
                                                                          EHAD2870
      HNUP=1.0E6
                                                                          ERAD2880
      HNUP4=1.0E24
                                                                          ERAD2890
      1F (KMAX.EQ.0) GO TO 530
                                                                          ERAD2900
  410 IHNU = IHNU +1
                                                                          ERAD2910
      CALL KAPPA (1N+1M)
                                                                          ERAD2920
      H11U4=HNU++4
                                                                          ERAD2930
      CHNUP = DHNU
       HNU = HNUP - HNU
                                                                          ERAD2940
                                                                          ERAD2950
C
           MERGE GROUPS WITH HNU MORE THAN CB TIMES LARGEST THETA
                                                                          ERAD2960
                                                                          ERAD2970
                                                                           ERAD2980
  IF (CB.GT.0.0) SJ TO 420
415 S1 = 13.0415
                                                                          ERAD2990
  CALL UNCLE

420 IF (THTAMX-HNU/CB) 450,430,430

430 IF (IHNU-1) 440,560,470

440 S1 = 13.0440

CALL UNCLE
                                                                          ERAD3000
                                                                          ERAD3010
                                                                          ERAD3020
                                                                          ERAD3030
                                                                          ERAD3040
                                                                          ERAD3050
                REJECT TAPE IF MORE THAN HALF OF GROUPS MERGE
                                                                          FRAD3060
                                                                          ERAD3070
  450 IF (1HNU+1HNU-NHNU) 470,460,460
460 IF (AMOD(CH:1.).EQ.U.5) GO TO 470
                                                                          FRAD3080
                                                                          ERAD3090
                                                                          FRAD3100
      51=13.0460
                                                                          ERAD3110
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                          ERAD3120
  470 DO 480 1=1N+1M
                                                                          ERAD3130
      BETA=HNU/THETA(I)
      BETAP=HNUP/THETA(I)
DFB=PLNKUT(BETA*BETAP)
IF (DFB.EQ.O.) GO TO 480
TEMP(1)=DFB+Q1(1)
                                                                          ERAD3140
                                                                          ERAD3150
                                                                          ERAD3160
                                                                          ERAD3170
                                                                          EHAD3180
      EMB1=EXP(-BETA)
                                                                          ERAD3190
      EMB2=EXP(-BETAP)
      TEMP(2)=DFB+0.0384974/01(1)+(HNU4/(1.0-EMB1)
                                                                          ERAD3200
                                                                          ERAD3210
     1+EM61-HNUP4/(1.0-EM62)+EM82)
                                                                           ERAD3220
C
                 FURN NUMERATORS AND DENOMINATORS OF MERGED KAPPAS
                                                                           EHAD3230
                                                                           ERAD3240
C
                                                                          ERAD3250
     X6(1)=X6(1)+TEMP(1)
```

```
X4(1)=X4(1)+TEMP(2)
                                                                                           F.RAD3260
          X5(1)=X5(1)+CAPAC(1)+TEMP(1)
                                                                                           EKAD3270
          X3(1)=X3(1)+TEMP(2)/CAPAR(1)
                                                                                           ERAD32A0
    480 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ERAD3290
         HNUPZHNU
                                                                                           ERAD3300
         HNUPAZHNUA
                                                                                           ERAD3310
         IF (THTAMX-HNU/CB) 410,490,490
  C
                                                                                           EHAD3320
                                                                                           ERAD3330
                     FURM MERGEU KAPPAS
                                                                                           ERAD3340
    490 DO 520 I=IN.IM
IF (X6(1)) 500.520.510
500 51=13.0500
                                                                                           ERAD3350
                                                                                           ERAD3360
                                                                                           ERAD3370
                                                                                           ERAD3340
    CALL UNCLE
510 CAPAR(1)=X4(1)/X5(1)
                                                                                           ERAD3390
                                                                                           ERAD3400
         CAPAC(1)=X5(1)/X6(1)
                                                                                           ERAD3410
    520 CONTINUE
                                                                                           ERAD3420
         HNUP=1.0E6
                                                                                           ERAD3430
         HNUP4=1.0E24
                                                                                           ERAD3440
         DHNU = HNUP - HNU
                                                                                           ERAD3450
         GO TO 580
                                                                                          ERAD3460
 C
                                                                                          ERAD3470
                  MONOFREQUENCY CALCULATION
                                                                                          ERAD3480
                                                                                          ERAD3490
   530 NHNU=1
                                                                                          ERAD3500
          IHNU = 1
                                                                                          ERAD3510
        DO 540 I=IN.IM
                                                                                          ERAD3520
   540 X6(1)=Q1(1)
                                                                                          ERAD3530
        HNU = .001
                                                                                          ERAD3540
        60 TO 580
                                                                                          ERAD3550
 C
                                                                                          ERAD3560
                     FREQUENCY GROUP CALCULATION OF SOURCES
 C
                                                                                          ERAD3570
                                                                                          ERAD3580
   550 IHNU = IHNU +1
                                                                                          ERAD3590
        CALL KAPPA(IN.IM)
DHNU=HNUP-HNU
                                                                                          ERAD3600
                                                                                          ERAD3610
        HNU4=HNU++4
   560 DO 570 I=IN, IM

DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / THETA(I), HNUP / THETA(I))

570 X6(I)=DFU+Q1(I)
                                                                                          ERAD3620
                                                                                          ERAD3630
                                                                                          ERAD3640
                                                                                          ERAD3650
                                                                                          ERAD3660
                    SET BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR LEFT HAND SIDE
                                                                                          ERAD3670
                                                                                         EHAD3680
   580 IF (INM1) 590,630,600
                                                                                         ERAD3690
   590 S1=13.0590
                                                                                         ERAD3700
        CALL UNCLE
                                                                                         ERAD3710
   500 IF (KMAX.NE.0) GU TO 610
                                                                                         ERAD3720
       DFB = 1.
  GO TO 620
610 IF (THETA(INM1) .LE. 0.0) THETA(INM1) = 1.0E-5
DFB = PLNKUT (HNU/THETA(INM1), HNUP/THETA(INM1))
620 BBSL = DFB * THETA(INM1)**4
                                                                                         ERAD3730
                                                                                         ERAD3740
                                                                                         ERAD3750
                                                                                         ERAD3760
                                                                                         ERAD3770
     . GO TO 650
                                                                                         ERAD3780
C
                                                                                         ERAD3790
CC
                    NO BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR GA .GT. 0.0
                                                                                         ERAD3800
  630 IF (GA.GT.0.0) GU TO 640

IF (GA .EQ. 0.0) BUSL = 0.

GO TO 650

640 51 = 13.0640

CALL UNCLE
                                                                                         ERAD3810
                                                                                         ERAD3820
                                                                                         ERAD3830
                                                                                         ERAD3840
                                                                                         ERAD3850
                                                                                         ERAD3860
000
                                                                                         ERAD3870
                   SET BOUNDARY CONDITION FOR RIGHT HAND SIDE
                                                                                         ERAD3880
                                                                                        ERAD3890
  650 IF (GL .EQ. 0.0) X6(IMP1)=0.0
                                                                                        ERAD3900
```

```
ERAD3910
      IF (GL.NE.0.5) GO TO 680 IF (KMAX.NE.0) GO TO 660
                                                                                 EHAD3926
                                                                                 ERAD3930
      UFB = 1.
                                                                                 ERAD3940
      GO TO 670
  660 UFU = PLNKUT(HNU / THETA(IMP1), HNUP / THETA(IMP1))
                                                                                 ERAD3950
                                                                                 ERAD3960
  670 X6(IMP1) = UFB + THETA(IMP1)++4
                                                                                 ERAD3970
C
                  SPECIAL RIGHT BOUNDARY SOURCE (GL & POSITIVE
                                                                                 ERAD3980
                                                                                 ERAD3990
C
                  INTEGER) NOW INCLUDED
                                                                                 ERAD4000
                                                                                 EHAD4010
  680 IF(GL.GT.0.5) X6(IMP1) = FLUX (IHNU)
                                                                                 ERAD4020
      BBR=-X6(IMP1)
                                                                                 FRAD4030
                 FORM ROSSELAND AND PLANCK OPTICAL DEPTHS
                                                                                 ERAD4040
                                                                                 EHAD4050
                                                                                 EKAD4060
       H3M = CAPAR(IN) / SV(IN) + DELTAR(IN)
      UO 720 I=IN.IM
IF (AMIN1(CAPAC(I), CAPAR(I)).GT.0.0) GO TO 690
                                                                                 EHAD4070
                                                                                 EHAD4080
                                                                                 ERAD4090
  685 S1=13.0685
                                                                                 ERAD4100
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                 FRAD4110
0000
                  FOR NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION. H AND H2
                                                                                 ERAD4120
                  ARE MU AND (1./(4.+LAMBDA)) RESPECTIVELY.
                                                                                 FRAD4130
                                                                                 FRADAT40
  690 H(I) = CAPAC(I) / SV(I) * 1.5EI0

IF(SOLIU(10).NE.0.0) H(I) = H(I)*CAPAR(I)/CAPAC(I)

SU(I) = 2.74E2 * H(I) * X6(I)

IF (I.EQ.IM) GO TO 720
                                                                                 ERAD4150
                                                                                 ERAD4160
                                                                                 ERAD4170
                                                                                 ERAD4180
                                                                                 ERAD4190
0000
                  WARNING - ASYNCHRONISMS IN SV AND DELTAR LEAD TO ERRONEOUS FLUCTUATIONS IN H3. THIS CAN BE FIXED BY SUBSTITUTING G IN PLANES, BUT SPHERES WILL STILL HAVE THIS TROUBLE.
                                                                                 ERAD4200
                                                                                 ERAD4210
                                                                                 ERAD4220
                                                                                 ERAD4230
C
                                                                                 ERAD4240
                                                                                 ERAD4250
  700 H3P = CAPAR(I+1) / SV(I+1) + DELTAR(I+1)
                                                                                 ERAD4260
       FOR SHARP CHANGES IN OPTICAL DEPTH. USE THINNER ZONE TO DEFINE HE ERAD4270
                                                                                 ERAD4280
                                                                                 ERAD4290
CAVEAT. TROUBLE IN SCATTERING PROBLEMS - CODE CHANGES SOON
                                                                                 ERAD4300
                                                                                 ERAD4310
       IF (ABS(H3M-H3P)/(H3M+H3P).LE.AC) GO TO 710
                                                                                 ERAD4320
        H2(I+1)=.25+AMIN1(H3M/DELTAR(I).H3P/DELTAR(I+1))
                                                                                 ERAD4330
   GO TO 720
710 H2(I+1) = (H3M + H3P) * 0.25/ (DELTAR(I) + DELTAR(I+1))
                                                                                 ERAD4340
                                                                                 ERAD4350
   720 H3M = H3P
                                                                                 ERAD4360
CCCC
                                                                                 ERAD4370
                  EXTRAPOLATION COEFFICIENTS TO FORM RADIATION
                                                                                 ERAD4380
                  ENERGIES AT BOUNDARIES
                                                                                 ERAD4390
       BETA1 = 1.0 / (2.0 - EXP(-DELTAR(IN) + SQRT(CAPAR(IN) + H(IN) +
                                                                                 ERAD4400
                                                                                 ERAD4410
      2 5.UE-11 / SV(IN))))
       BETA2 = 1.0 / (2.0 - EXP(-DELTAR(IM) + SQRT(CAPAR(IM) + H(IM) +
                                                                                 ERAD4420
                                                                                 ERAD4430
      2 5.UE-11 / SV(IM))))
 ERAD4450
                                                                                 ERAD4460
                      NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION TREATMENT
                                                                                 FRAD4470
                                                                                 ERAD4480
                  FORM COEFFICIENTS OF IMPLICIT EQUATIONS
                                                                                 FRAD4490
                                                  FRAD4510
                                                                                  ERAD4520
       CALL DVCHK(KUMY)
                                                                                  EHAD4530
   GO TO (730,740), KDMY
730 S1 = 13.0730
CALL UNCLE
                                                                                 ERAD4540
                                                                                 ERAD4550
```

```
740 IF (INP1-IM) 810,810,750
                                                                                     ERAD4560
                                                                                     EKAD4570
                   SPECIAL CASE - SINGLE VAPOR ZONE
                                                                                     ERAD4580
                                                                                     ERAD4590
   750 CONTINUE.
                                                                                     EHAD4600
       BU = 2.+H(IN) +1.5E1U+(TSRH+BETA2 +TSLH+BETA1)+PDFU(IN)
                                                                                     ERAD4610
       DU=2.055E12+PDFU(IN)+(BBSL+TSLH+BETA1-BBR+TSRH+BETA2)
                                                                                     EHAD4620
        IF (KMAX.EQ.U.ANU.HVH.NE.O.O) GO TO 770
                                                                                     EHAD4630
C
                                                                                     FRADUGUA
C
                   PARTIALLY IMPLICIT - MULTIFREQUENCY CASE
                                                                                     ERAD4650
C
                                                                                     ERAD4660
   760 CONTINUE
                                                                                     ERAD4670
       RHO(IN)=(SU(IN)+DU)/BU
                                                                                     ERAD4680
       GO TO 1000
                                                                                     ERAD4690
                                                                                     ERAD4700
                   FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                     ERAD4710
                                                                                     EKAD4720
  770 GO TO (780,790), NVEZ
                                                                                     ERAD4730
                                                                                    EHAD4740
                   NO ITERATION
                                                                                    ERAD4750
                                                                                    FRAD4760
  780 T4=Q1(IN)
                                                                                    ERAC4770
  GO TO 800
790 IF (CVB.EQ.0.0) GO TO 780
                                                                                    ERAD4780
                                                                                    ERAD4790
C
                                                                                    ERAD4800
                  ITERATION
                                                                                    ERAD4810
                                                                                    ERAD4820
       T4=OLDTH(IN) ++4
                                                                                    ERAD4830
  800 TEMP(1)=5.48E2+THETA(IN)++3
                                                                                    ERAD4840
       TEMP(2)=G(IN)+RDTR+CV(IN)
                                                                                    ERAD4850
       DENOM=TEMP(2)/H(IN)+TEMP(1)/PDFU(IN)
                                                                                    ERAD4860
       BUSBU-2. +H(IN)/PDFU(IN)+TEMP(1)/DENOM
                                                                                    ERAD4870
                  (SMLQ(IN) - (PB1(IN) + P(IN)) + VD(IN)) +(TEMP(1) /
                                                                                    *******
     2 DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) + 2.74E2 + T4
                                                                                    *****
       60 TO 760
                                                                                    ERAD4900
CC
                                                                                    ERAD4910
                  LEFT-HAND BOUNDARY CONDITION
                                                                                    ERAD4920
Č
                                                                                    ERAD4930
  810 RU1=RUC(IN+1)/H2(IN+1)
                                                                                    ERAD4940
       CU = -PDFU(IN) + RU1
                                                                                    ERAD4950
      BU = H(IN) + H(IN)
      DU = 0.
IF (KMAX.EG.O.ANU.HVB.NE.O.O) GO TO 820
                                                                                    ERAD4970
                                                                                    ERAD4980
      UU = DU - SU(IN)
                                                                                    ERAD4990
      60 TO 860
                                                                                    ERADS000
                                                                                   ERADS010
                  FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                   FRADS020
                                                                                   FRADS030
  820 GO TO (850,840), NYEZ
                                                                                   ERAD5040
                                                                                   ERADS050
                  NO ITERATION
                                                                                    ERADS060
 850 T4 = Q1(IN)
G0 T0 850
840 IF (CV8.EQ.0.0) GO TO 830
                                                                                   ERADS070
                                                                                   ERADS080
                                                                                   ERADS090
                                                                                   ERADS100
                                                                                   ERADS110
                  ITERATION
                                                                                   ERAD5120
                                                                                   ERAD5130
      T4 = OLDTH(IN)++4
 T4 = OLDINIIN; ++++

850 TEMP(1) = 5.48E2 + THETA(IN) ++3

TEMP(2) = G(IN) + RDTR + CV(IN)

UENOM = TEMP(2) / H(IN) + TEMP(1) / PDFU(IN)

BU = BU -2.+H(IN)/PDFU(IN) + TEMP(1) / DENOM

UU = DU - (SMLQ(IN) - (PB1(IN) +
                                                                                   ERADS140
                                                                                   ERAD5150
                                                                                   FRADS160
                                                                                   ERAD5170
                                                                                   ERADS180
                                                                                   ******
     2 P(IN)) + VU(IN)) +(TEMP(1) / DENOM)- (TEMP(2)/DENOM)+2.74E2+T4
                                                                                   *****
```

```
860 1F (INM1) 590.870.880
870 IF (GA.LT.0.0) GO TO 890
880 TS1 = PDFU(IN) + TSLH + 1.5E10 + BETA1
                                                                                 ERAD5210
                                                                                 ENAD5220
                                                                                 EHAD5230
       BU = BU + TS1
DU = DU - TS1 * 137.0 * BBSL
                                                                                 EHAD5240
                                                                                 EHAD5250
   890 GU(IN)=BU/(CU-BU)
       HU(IN)=-UU/(BU-CU)
   IF (INP1-IM) 910,980,900
900 S1 = 13.0900
                                                                                 ERAD5280
                                                                                 EHAD5290
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                 EHAD5300
                                                                                 EHAD5310
                  GENERAL CASE -- FORWARD PASS
                                                                                 EHAD5320
                                                                                 ERAD5330
   910 IMM1 = IM - 1
                                                                                 ERAD5340
       DO 970 I=INP1.IMM1
                                                                                 ERAD5350
       HU2=RUC(1+1)/H2(1+1)
                                                                                 FHADS360
       AU = -PDFU(I) * HU1
CU = -PDFU(I) * HU2
                                                                                 ERAD5370
                                                                                 ERAD5380
       BU = H(1) + H(1)
       DU = 0.
                                                                                 EHAD5400
       IF (KMAX.EQ.O.ANU.HVB.NE.O.0) GO TO 920
                                                                                 EHAD5410
       DU = DU - SU(I)
                                                                                 ERAD5420
       GO TO 960
                                                                                 ERAD5430
C
                                                                                 ERAD5440
                  FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                 ERAD5450
                                                                                 ERAD5460
  920 GO TO (930,940), NVEZ
                                                                                 ERADS470
CCC
                                                                                 ERAD5480
                  NO ITERATION
                                                                                 ERADS490
                                                                                 ERADS500
  930 T4 = Q1(1)
                                                                                 ERAD5510
  GO TO 950
940 IF (CVB.EQ.O.O) GO TO 930
                                                                                 ERADS520
                                                                                 EKAD5530
                                                                                 ERADS540
                  ITERATION
                                                                                 ERADS550
                                                                                 ERADS560
       74 = OLDTH(1) **4
  EKAD5570
  960 DENOM = BU - CU + AU + GU(I-1)
GU(1) = (-BU - AU+GU(I-1)) / DENOM
HU(1) = -(DU + AU + HU(I-1)) / DENOM
                                                                                ERAD5660
  RU1 = RU2
970 CONTINUE
                                                                                ERADS670
                                                                                ERAD5680
C
                                                                                ERAD5690
CC
                 RIGHT-HAND BOUNDARY CONDITION
                                                                                ERAD5700
                                                                                EHAD5710
  980 AU = -PUFU(IM) + RU1
                                                                                ERAD5720
      BU=H(IM)+H(IM)
                                                                                ERAD5730
      DU = 0.
                                                                                ERAD5740
      IF (KMAX.EQ.O.AND.HVB.NE.O.O) GO TO 990
                                                                                ERAD5750
      DU = DU - SU(IM)
                                                                                ERADS760
      60 TO 1050
                                                                                ERAD5770
                                                                                EP.AD5780
        FULLY IMPLICIT TERMS
                                                                                EKAD5790
                                                                                ERADS800
  990 60 TO (1000,1010), NYEZ
                                                                                FRADSA10
                                                                                EKAD5820
                 NO ITERATION
                                                                                ERADSA30
                                                                                ERADS840
1000 T4 = 01(IM)
                                                                               ERADS850
```

```
EKAD5860
             GO TO 1020
  1010 IF (CVB.EQ.U.U) 60 TO 1000
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD5870
                                                                                                                                                              ERADS880
                                                                                                                                                              ERADS890
                                   ITERATION
C
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD5900
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD5910
             T4 = OLUTH(IM)++4
  1020 TEMP(1) = 5.48L2 + THETA(IM)++3
                                                                                                                                                              ERADS920
             TEMP(2) = G(IM) + RUTR + CV(IM)
DENUM = TEMP(2) / H(IM) + TEMP(1) / PDFU(IM)
                                                                                                                                                              FRA05930
                                                                                                                                                              FHAD5940
             BU = BU -2. +H(IM)/PUFU(IM), + TEMP(1) / DENOM
                                                                                                                                                              FUADSOSA
             DU = DU - (SMLQ(IM) - (P81(IM) +
                                                                                                                                                              ......
           2 P(IM)) + VD(IM)) + (TEMP(1) / DENOM) - (TEMP(2)/DENOM) +2.74E2+T4
                                                                                                                                                              ******
 1030 IF (GL.LT.0.) GO TO 1040
TS1 = PDFU(IM) + TSRH + 1.5E10 + HETA2
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD5980
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD5990
             BU = BU + TS1
DU = DU + TS1 + 137.0 + BBR
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6000
                                                                                                                                                              EHAD6010
  1040 GU(1M) = -1.
             HU(IM) = -(DU+AU+HU(IM-1))/(BU+AU+GU(IM-1))
                                                                                                                                       ****************************
Cameracontecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamentecamen
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6050
C
                       FORM RADIATION ENERGY. FLUX AND RADIATION SOURCE ER.
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6060
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6070
****FRADADAD
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6090
             DO 1050 I=IN.IM
  18K = IN + IM - 1
RHO(IBK) = (GU(IBK) + 1.)*RHO(IBK+1) + HU(IBK)
IF (RHO(IBK).GE.0.0) GO TO 1050
1045 S1 = 13.1045
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6100
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6120
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6130
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6140
             CALL UNCLE
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6150
  1050 CONTINUE
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6160
                                     CHECK ON BOUNDARY X215 BYPASSED FOR NUM
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6170
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6180
  1060 IF (INM1) 590,1070,1090
1070 IF (GA) 1080,1090,1090
1080 X2(IN) = 0.0
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6190
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6200
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6210
                                                                                                                                                              EHAD6220
             GO TO 1100
  1090 X2(IN) = (2.055E12.0BBSL -1.5E10.RH0(IN)).TSLH.0BETA1 1100 IF (GL) 1110.1120.1120
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6230
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6240
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6250
   1110 X2(IMP1) = 0.0
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6260
  60 TO 1130
1120 X2(IMP1) = (2.055E12+BUR +1.5E10+RHO(IM))+TSRH+BETA2
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6270
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6280
             IF (IM-INP1) 1:60,1130,1130
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6290
                                                                                                                                                              FHAD6300
                                   FORM FLUXES
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6310
  1130 DO 1140 I=INP1+IM
1140 X2(I) = RUC(I)+(HU(I-1)+GU(I-1)+RHO(I))/H2(I)
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6320
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6340
             CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
  GO TO (1150.1160), KDMY
1150 S1 = 13.1150
CALL UNCLE
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6350
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6360
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6370
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD63A0
                                  FORM RADIATION CONTRIBUTION TO ZONE ENERGY
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6390
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6400
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6410
   1160 DO 1170 I=IN.IM
                                                                                                                                                              FRADAM20
             ER(1) = ER(1) + x2(1) - X2(1+1)
                                                                                                                                                              FRAD6430
   1170 CONTINUE
                                           ............
                                                                                                                                                           . FEHAD644D
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6450
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6460
                                 OPTIONAL EDIT OF X2 ETC.
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6470
                                                 *******************
                                                                                                                                                            PERAD6480
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6490
   1180 CNT1=SOLID(18)+1.0
              CNT2=AMIN1 (TPRINT, CNTMAX)
                                                                                                                                                              ERAD6500
```

```
EKAD6510
1F (CNT1.LT.CNT2) GO TO 1200
1190 IF (EDITMF.EQ.O.U) GO TO 1200
TEMP(1) = TH + DTR
                                                                         FRAD6520
                                                                         ERAD6530
     WRITE (6.3) CNT1, TEMP(1), HNU, NYEZ WRITE (6.4)
     H(IMP1) = 0.
     H2(IMP1) = 0.
     GU(IMP1) = 0.
     HU(IMP1) = 0.
     RHO(IMP1) = 0.
DO 1196 I = IN, IMP1
1196 WRITE (6.5) I, THETA(I), X6(I), H(7), H2(I), GU(I), HU(I), RH0(I), X2(I)
   3 FORMAT (9HICYCLE = F7.0, 9H TIME = E13.6, 4X11HHNU(LOWER)=F10.4,
     2 10H PASS No. 11/)
   4 FORMAT (7X1HI, 9X5HTHETA, 12X2HX6, 13X1HH, 12X2HH2, 12X2HGU,
   2 12X2HHU, 11X3HR:10, 12X2HX2)
5 FORMAT (18, 1PBE14.7)
                                                                          ERAD6620
      ADVANCE FREE STORE EMERGENT FLUX, TEST FOR COMPLETION OF GROUPS ENADERSO
                                                                          ERAD6640
                                                                          ERAD6650
1200 DO 1210 I=IN. IMP1
                                                                          EHAD6660
      SUMRHO(I) = SUMRHO(I) + RHO(I)
                                                                          ERAD6670
      SUMX2(1)=SUMX2(1)+X2(1)
                                                                          ERAD6680
1210 CONTINUE
                                                                          ERAD6690
      CALL DVCHK (KODDFX)
                                                                          ERAD6700
      GO TO (1230,1220), KOOOFX
                                                                          ERAD6710
1220 HNUP=HNU
                                                                          ERAD6720
      HNUP4=HNU4
                                                                          ERAD6730
      IF (IHNU-NHNU) 550,1240,1230
#ERAD6750
                                                                         *ERAD6760
                  END FREQUENCY
                                               LOOP
                                                                         *ERAD6770
                                                                       ***ERAD6780
ERAD6790
 1230 51 = 13.1230
                                                                          ERAD6800
      CALL UNCLE
                                                                          ERAD6810
C
                ITERATE ON TEMPERATURE IF NVEZ EQUALS ONE
                                                                          ERAD6820
C
                                                                          EKAD6830
                                                                          ERAD6840
 1240 GO TO (1250,1270), NVEZ
                                                                          EHAD6850
 1250 NYEZ = 2
                                                                          ERAD6860
      VEZ = NVEZ
                                                                          ERAD6870
      NY = NVEZ
                                                                          ERAD6880
      IHNU=0
                                                                          ERAD6890
     BNTH = THETA(1) + (SMLQ(1) + ER(1) - (PB1(1) + P(1)) + VD(1)) + 2 DTR / (G(1) + CV(1))
                                                                          ERAD6900
                                                                          ERAD6910
                                                                          ERAD6920
      OLDTH(I) = THETA(I)
                                                                          ERAD6930
       THETA(I) = 0.5 + (OLUTH(I) + BNTH)
                                                                          ERAD6940
 1260 037(1)=ALOG(THETA(1))
                                                                          ERAD6950
      IF (KMAX.EG. 0) CALL KAPPA(IN.IM)
                                                                          ERAD6960
 60 TO 390
1270 IF (CVB.EQ.O.O) GO TO 1290
                                                                          ERAD6970
                                                                          ERAD6980
      DO 1280 I=IN. IM
                                                                          ERAD6990
 1280 THETA(1) = OLOTH(1)
                                                                          ERAD7000
                                                                           ERAD7010
                 SET UP FOR ENCALC
                                                                          ERAD7020
                                                                           EKAD7030
 1290 DO 1300 I=IN, IMP1
01(I) = 0.
                                                                           ERAD7040
                                                                           ERAD7050
       RHO(I) = SUMRHO(I)
                                                                           ERAD7060
  1300 X2(1) = SUMX2(1)
                                                                           EKAD7070
  1310 1F (ZP1(26).EQ.0.0) GO TO 1330
                                                                           ERAD7080
                                                                           EKAD7090
                 RESTORE NONEG QUANTITIES
                                                                           FRAD7100
                                                                           ERAD7110
C
       IF (PUSHA.LT.0.0) GU TO 1320
                                                                           FRAD7120
       CALL NONLO(1MP1.5)
                                                                           ERAD7130
       60 TO 1550
                                                                           EHAD7140
 1320 CALL NONEG(INM1.5)
1330 RETURN
                                                                           ERAD7150
                                                                           EHAD7160
       LNU
                                         71
```

REFERENCES

- Campbell, P. M., and R. G. Nelson, "Numerical Methods for Nonlinear Radiation Transport Calculations," University of California, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory Report, UCRL-7838, September 1964.
- Kulander, J. L., "Validity of the Eddington Approximation to the Radiative Transport Equation, "General Electric Report R65SD14, July 1965.
- Freeman, B. E., "The Transport Equation for Compton Scattering," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-6156, March 1965.
- Freeman, B. E., "The Non-Equilibrium Diffusion Equation," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-3377, September 1965.
- Triplett, J. R., "SPUTTER, A General Purpose One-dimensional Radiation and Fluid Dynamics Computer Program," General Atomic Report GA-4820, Part I, March 1965.
- Krook, Max, "On the Solution of Equations of Transfer," Astrophys. J. 122, 488 (1955).
- 7. Richtmyer, R. D., <u>Difference Methods for Initial-Value Problems</u>, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1957, p. 102.
- 8. Ibid, p. 155.
- Lindley, W. B., "PLNKUT. Evaluation of the Integral of the Planck Function in SPUTTER," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-6366, May 1965.
- Barfield, W. D., "A Comparison of Diffusion Theory and Transport Theory Results for the Penetration of Radiation into Plane Semiinfinite Slabs," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report AECD-3653, 1954
- Richtmyer, R. D., <u>Difference Methods for Initial-Value Problems</u>, Interscience Publishers, Inc., New York, 1964.
- 12. Cesari, Lamberto, Asymptotic Behavior and Stability Problems in Ordinary Differential Equations, Academic Press, Inc., New York, 1963.
- 13. Bellman, R., Introduction to Matrix Analysis, McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, 1960.

SECTION II

SCATTERING METHODS FOR TAMALE

2.1. INTRODUCTION

The TAMALE code (Ref. 1) is a one-dimensional, multifrequency, thermal-radiation, transport code that allows for the finite transit time of photons through the system. (This "retardation" version of the code is currently under development.) This report describes an approach for extending capability of the code to include Thomson scattering, i.e., the scattering of low-energy photons by free electrons.

2.2. ANALYSIS OF THE TRANSPORT EQUATION WITH COMPTON SCATTERING

The calculation of the contribution to radiant energy transfer due to the scattering of photons by free electrons is based on the numerical solution of the relevant radiation transport equation along a selection of sampling rays through the sphere. A discussion of the analysis and logic of the parent code, SPUTTER, is presented in Ref. 2.

The radiation transport equation for the intensity $I(\nu, \Omega, r, t)$ with units of energy per unit of frequency, solid angle, time, and area is given by (Ref. 3)

$$\begin{split} &\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \ I(\nu_1, \Omega, r, t) + \Omega_1 \cdot \nabla I(\nu_1, \Omega_1, r, t) = \mu_a (1 - e^{-h\nu_1/\theta}) \Big[B_{\nu_1}(\theta) \\ &- I(\nu_1, \Omega_1) \Big] - N_e \ I(\nu_1, \Omega_1) \int d\Omega_2 \, \frac{d\sigma}{d\Omega_2} \Big[1 + \frac{c^2}{2h\nu_2^3} \, I(\nu_2, \Omega_2) \, \Big] \\ &+ N_e \, \Big[1 + \frac{c^2}{2h\nu_1^3} \, I(\nu_1, \Omega_1) \Big] \int d\Omega_3 \, \frac{d\sigma}{d\Omega_1} \, \frac{\nu_1}{\nu_3} \, \frac{d\nu_3}{d\nu_1} \, I(\nu_3, \Omega_3) \end{split}$$

The first term on the right side represents the quantity of radiant energy absorbed and emitted at frequency ν_1 in direction Ω_1 . The second term represents loss of energy by scattering out of the beam Ω_1 , ν_1 , and the third term the gain by scattering into the beam Ω_1 , ν_1 . The coefficient N_e is the number of free electrons per unit volume, and μ_a is the absorption coefficient at r for frequency ν_1 . The assumptions necessary to derive this equation are as follows:

- 1. Polarization of photons is neglected.
- 2. The average kinetic energy of electrons is so small that Doppler effects may be ignored.
- 3. Local thermodynamic equilibrium (LTE) exists.
- 4. The electron states are nondegenerate.

Before arriving at an analytical expression for the intensity that is amenable to computer solution, several more assumptions must be made.

The event of a photon being scattered from an electron at rest causes the photon to change frequency. From quantum mechanics one has the Compton formula for the new frequency:

$$\nu_{\mathbf{f}} = \frac{\nu_{\mathbf{i}}}{1 + \gamma_{\mathbf{i}}(1-\mu)}$$

where ν_i , ν_f are the incident and scattered photon frequencies, respectively,

$$\gamma_{i} = \frac{h^{\nu}_{i}}{m_{o}c^{2}}$$

where m_o is the mass of the electron and c is the speed of light, and $\mu = \Omega_f \cdot \Omega_i$.

A major difficulty in solving the transport equation is that the solid-angle integrations appearing in the scattering terms cannot be performed even if the differential cross sections for scattering, $d\sigma/d\Omega$, are assumed to be simple functions. The reason for this is that the intensity I depends

upon Ω both directly and through the frequency ν , which by the above Compton formula is also a function of Ω through the scattering cosine, μ . To avoid this difficulty, the following assumptions are made:

1.
$$\gamma < 0.2$$

2.
$$I(\nu_2, \Omega) \approx I(\nu_1, \Omega) + (\frac{\partial I}{\partial \gamma})_1 (\gamma_2 - \gamma_1)$$
.

The first assumption requires that the photon energies under consideration be small relative to the rest mass of an electron (i.e., $h\nu < 100$ kev). The second assumption requires that the intensity be a smooth function of ν . This approximation is equivalent to the "age" approximation of neutron transport theory. With these approximations the resulting transport equation for Compton scattering in plane or spherically symmetric systems through first order in γ is given by

$$\begin{split} &\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \overrightarrow{\Omega}_{1} \cdot \overrightarrow{\nabla} I = \mu_{a}^{1} (B - I) - \mu_{g} \left[I - \frac{3}{16} \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu_{3} I(\mu_{3}) \left[3 - \mu_{1}^{2} + (3\mu_{1}^{2} - 1)\mu_{3}^{2} \right] + \gamma \left[-2I + \frac{3}{16} \left(1 + \frac{c^{2}I}{h\nu_{1}^{3}} \right) \int_{-1}^{1} d\mu_{3} \left[I - \gamma (\frac{\partial I}{\partial \gamma})_{3} \right] \right] \\ &\cdot \left[3 - \mu_{1}^{2} + \mu_{1} \mu_{3} (3\mu_{1}^{2} - 5) + (3\mu_{1}^{2} - 1)\mu_{3}^{2} + \mu_{1} (3 - 5\mu_{1}^{2})\mu_{3}^{3} \right] \right] \\ &+ 0(\gamma^{2}) \end{split}$$

where $\mu_s = (8/3)\pi r_0^2 N_e$ and $\mu'_a = \mu_a (1 - e^{h\nu/\theta})$. Terms of order γ^2 are derived in Ref. 3. The above equation can be further simplified by assuming that stimulated scattering is negligible, i.e., $c^2 I/h\nu_1^3 \ll 1$.

The present development of scattering in TAMALE takes into account only the terms of order zero in γ, which are dominant at low energy, and correspond to restriction of the Compton effect to the limiting case of Thomson scattering. With this approximation, the transport equation for spherical geometry becomes

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \mu \frac{\partial I}{\partial r} + \frac{1 - \mu^2}{r} \frac{\partial I}{\partial \mu} = \mu'_{a}(B - I) - \mu_{s}I + \frac{3}{16} \mu_{s} \left[(3 - \mu^2) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') d\mu' + (3\mu^2 - 1) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') \mu'^{2} d\mu' \right]$$

Under the transformation

$$x = r\mu$$
 and $y = r\sqrt{1 - \mu^2}$

the above equation reduces to the standard form:

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial I}{\partial x} = \mu'_{a} (B - I) - \mu_{s} I + \frac{3}{16} \mu_{s} \left[(3 - \mu^{2}) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') d\mu' + (3\mu^{2} - 1) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') \mu'^{2} d\mu' \right]$$

In the present TAMALE code the capability exists for solving the transport equation with retardation effects but without scattering, or solving the transport equation with scattering but without retardation effects. The treatment of retardation is discussed in Ref. 4 and in Ref. 5 and is not further considered in this report.

With the retardation term $1/c \ \theta I/\theta t$ discarded, the equation to be solved becomes

$$\frac{\partial I}{\partial x} + (\mu'_{a} + \mu_{s})I = \mu'_{a}B + \frac{3}{16} \mu_{s} \left[(3 - \mu^{2}) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') d\mu' + (3\mu^{2} - 1) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') \mu'^{2} d\mu' \right]$$
(38)

or

$$I(\mathbf{x}_{2}) = I(\mathbf{x}_{1})e^{-(\mu'_{a} + \mu_{s})(\mathbf{x}_{2} - \mathbf{x}_{1})}$$

$$+ \int_{\mathbf{x}_{1}}^{\mathbf{x}_{2}} \mu'_{a}B(\mathbf{x}')e^{-(\mu'_{a} + \mu_{s})(\mathbf{x}_{2} - \mathbf{x}')} d\mathbf{x}' + F_{s}(\mathbf{x}_{2})$$
(39)

where

$$F_{s}(x_{2}) = \frac{3}{16} \mu_{s} \int_{x_{1}}^{x_{2}} \left[(3 - \mu^{2}) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') d\mu' + (3 \mu^{2} - 1) \int_{-1}^{1} I(\mu') \mu'^{2} d\mu' \right] e^{-(\mu'_{a} + \mu_{s})(x_{2} - x')} dx'$$

2.3. NUMERICAL SOLUTION OF THE TRANSPORT EQUATION WITH THOMSON SCATTERING

The numerical solution to Eq. (39) above has been developed in Ref. 6. The salient features of this development will be repeated for continuity and ease of reference.

The first two terms on the right side have already been considered in Ref. 2. In evaluating the third term, $F_s(x_2)$, two numerical approximations are made:

1. The radiation energy and pressure vary linearly with x.

2.
$$\mu^2 \cong x^2/(a^2 + y^2)$$
, where $a^2 = (x_2 + x_1)^2/4$ and $x_1 \le x \le x_2$.

With these assumptions the scattering source contribution can be developed in the following manner:

$$F_{s}(x_{2}) = \frac{3}{16}\mu_{s} \left[\left(\frac{1 - e^{\overline{\mu}\Delta}}{\overline{\mu}\Delta} \right) \left[T_{o}(x_{2}) + \left(\frac{x_{2}}{a} \right)^{2} T_{2}(x_{2}) \right] \Delta$$

$$+ \left[\frac{e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta}(1 + \overline{\mu}\Delta) - 1}{(\mu\Delta)^2} (T_{\gamma}(x_2) - T_{\alpha}(x_1) + \frac{x_2}{a^2} (2T_2(x_2)\Delta + x_2(T_2(x_2) - T_2(x_1))) \right]$$

$$+ \left(\frac{2 - e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\mu\Delta)^2 + 2\overline{\mu}\Delta + 2 \right]}{(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3} \right) (T_2(x_2)\Delta + 2x_2(T_2(x_2) - T_2(x_1))) \frac{\Delta^2}{a^2}$$

$$+ \left(\frac{e^{\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6 \right]}{(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^4} \right) (T_2(x_2) - T_2(x_0)) \frac{\Delta^3}{a^2}$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6 \right]$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu}\Delta} \left[(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\overline{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\overline{\mu}\Delta + 6 \right] - 6$$

$$+ (e^{-\overline{\mu$$

To avoid loss of numerical significance when $\vec{\mu}\Delta < 0.1$, the following approximations are used:

$$\frac{(\frac{1-e^{-\bar{\mu}\Delta}}{\bar{\mu}\Delta}) \cong 1 - \frac{\bar{\mu}\Delta}{2}}{\frac{e^{-\bar{\mu}\Delta}(1+\bar{\mu}\Delta)-1}{\bar{\mu}\Delta} \approx \frac{\bar{\mu}\Delta}{3} - 1/2}$$

$$\frac{2-e^{-\bar{\mu}\Delta}\left[(\Delta\bar{\mu})^2 + 2\bar{\mu}\Delta + 2\right]}{(\bar{\mu}\Delta)^3} \approx 1/3 - \frac{\bar{\mu}\Delta}{4}$$

$$\frac{e^{-\bar{\mu}\Delta}\left[(\bar{\mu}\Delta)^3 + 3(\bar{\mu}\Delta)^2 + 6\bar{\mu}\Delta + 6\right] - 6}{(\bar{\mu}\Delta)^4} \approx \frac{\mu\Delta}{5} - 1/4$$

2. 4. THE TAMALE CODE

The coding to incorporate Thomson scattering into TAMALE is contained completely within the subroutines RADTN, TRANS, and RETARD.

The logic of the calculation proceeds exactly as before in the TAMALE code. Three new quantities, μ_s , $T_o(x_i)$, and $T_2(x_i)$ must be available in the RETARD subroutine to complete the calculation. The scattering coefficient μ_s is defined as $K_S\rho$, where K_S is an input number CAPAC(52) and ρ is the material density. In the applications considered, the quantity K_S has been set to .2, corresponding to Z/2 free electrons per atom, where Z is the atomic number. The other two quantities, $T_o(x_i)$ and $T_2(x_i)$, are stored in arrays FIO (IHNU, x_i) and FI2(IHNU, x_i). These arrays are located in CHUCK common.

An iteration feature has been added to the transport calculation. In solving Eq. (40), the assumption had been made that the intensity $I(\mathbf{x}_i, t_n)$ could be evaluated from the moments of the intensity $I_0(\mathbf{x}, t_{n-1})$ and $I_2(\mathbf{x}, t_{n-1})$ at an earlier time step. This assumption is not valid in general; in particular, on a restart or an initial start the values in the arrays FIO and F12 are zero, so that there will initially be a decrease in the intensity due to scattering out of the beam but no corresponding increase due to scattering into the beam, and conservation of photons is violated. This problem is alleviated by an implicit iteration procedure. The user has at his disposal two parameters. One parameter is the maximum number of iterations (CAPAC(50)) and the other is the convergence criterion which the functions FIO(IHNU, \mathbf{x}_i) and FIZ(IHNU, \mathbf{x}_i) must satisfy before continuing the calculation (CAPAC(51)).

The input quantities specifically used when Thomson scattering is employed are summarized below (these are also the values used for a sample problem that was solved on the AFWL computer):

Card No.	Quantity	Value	Purpose
77	CVB	1	Specifies all y-lines
2638	CAPAC(50)	10.	Number of iterations
2639	CAPAC(51)	. 1	Gives 10% accuracy criterion
2640	CAPAC(52)	. 2	Specifies K _S

REFERENCES

- Spillman, G., "Two Radiation Transport Calculations of Nuclear Weapon Output (HB-1 and HB-2)" (U). Air Force Weapons Laboratory, Report AFWL-TR-66-43, May 1966. (SECRET-RESTRICTED DATA)
- 2. Freeman, B. E., and C. G. David, "Fireball Phenomenology and Code Development," Vol. III, "SPUTTER Subroutines for Radiation Transport in Spheres," Air Force Weapons Laboratory Report AFWL-TR-65-143, General Atomic Division, General Dynamics Corporation, August 1965.
- 3. Freeman, B. E., "The Transport Equation for Compton Scattering," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-6156, March 1965.
- 4. Freeman, B. E., "Treatment of Retardation in the SPUTTER Radiation Transport Subroutines," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-5980, December 1964.
- 5. Palmer, J. T., "A Comparison of Various Difference Schemes for a Simplified One-dimensional Transport Equation," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-6955, February 1966.
- 6. Dismukes, C. R., "Treatment of Thomson Scattering of Photons in the SPUTTER Spherical Radiation Transport Subroutines," General Atomic Informal Report GAMD-6536, July 1965.

or to send record yet the cities and he so

SECTION III

TWO-DIMENSIONAL RADIATION TRANSPORT TECHNIQUES: A SURVEY OF METHODS

3.1. INTRODUCTION

Several methods for calculating the effects of radiation in hydrodynamical problems have been proposed and tried. In this section, a few of the better methods are compared.

The quantity of interest is the rate of deposition of radiant energy as a function of time and position. The methods to be discussed relate the deposition to the radiant intensity I, which is defined by

$$dE = I(x, \Omega, \nu, t) \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot da d\Omega d\nu dt$$

where dE is the amount of radiant energy in a band d ν of frequencies that flows through an element of area da at x in directions contained in the solid angle d Ω during time interval dt (polarization being neglected). Two related quantities of first importance are the density E and the flux F of radiant energy, which are defined as

$$E(x, \nu, t) = \frac{1}{c} \int Id\Omega$$

$$\overrightarrow{F}(x, \nu, t) = \int \overrightarrow{\Omega} Id\Omega$$
(41)

The rate of deposition of radiant energy is

$$A = c \int \sigma_{\mathbf{d}}(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{v}, t) \mathbf{E}(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{v}, t) d\mathbf{v}$$
 (42)

where $\sigma_{\mathbf{d}}$ is a coefficient that depends on the properties of matter at \mathbf{x} , t.

The material will, of course, be radiating energy at some rate R(x,t), so that the net rate at which it gains energy from the radiation field is A - R.

The equation for transport of radiation is

$$\frac{1}{G}\frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \nabla I + \sigma_t I = S \tag{43}$$

where $\sigma_t(x, \nu, t)$ is the reciprocal of the mean free path (corrected for induced emission) of photons of frequency ν near x at time t, and S is the source, which is defined by

$$dE' = S(x, \Omega, \nu, t) dV d\Omega d\nu dt$$

where dE' is the amount of radiant energy leaving the element of volume dV around \overrightarrow{x} in directions contained in the solid angle $d\Omega$ in the frequency band $d\nu$ during time interval dt. The two contributions to the source are emission

$$S_e(\vec{x}, \vec{\Omega}, \nu, t) = \frac{\chi(\vec{x}, \nu, t)R(\vec{x}, t)}{4\pi}$$

where χ is the spectrum, and scattering

$$S_{\mathbf{g}}(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{x}},\overrightarrow{\Omega},\nu,t) = \iint \sigma_{\mathbf{g}}(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{x}},\overrightarrow{\Omega}' \rightarrow \overrightarrow{\Omega},\nu' \rightarrow \nu,t) \ I(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{x}},\overrightarrow{\Omega}',\nu',t) d\Omega' d\nu'$$

where σ_{s} is a coefficient of scattering. Near local thermodynamic equilibrium (LTE),

$$S_{a}(x, \Omega, \nu, t) = \sigma_{a}(x, \nu, t) B(\theta(x, t), \nu)$$

where σ_a is the coefficient of absorption, corrected for induced emission, and B is the Planck function. When departures from LTE are significant, S_e takes a more complicated form, but the problem of how best to calculate it is beyond the scope of this report. The significant point is that S_e is isotropic and strongly temperature dependent.

The methods that are discussed below for finding numerical solutions of the transport equation are of three types: (1) methods that use a finite set of directions, (2) methods that involve the calculation of moments, and (3) Monte Carlo. Methods of the first two types are designed to calculate the intensity I for a given distribution of the source S. But wherever scattering is an important effect, the source depends on the intensity. It then becomes necessary either to iterate to obtain consistency between I and S, or, if sufficiently small time steps are being taken, to use the S from one time step for calculating I at the next time step, or something of this sort. In fact, at frequencies where Compton scattering is important, the calculation of the source may become a major part of the total effort.

In order to keep the discussion as simple and as explicit as possible, only applications using an Eulerian technique to calculate hydrodynamics in an r-z coordinate system (cylindrical coordinates without the angular variable) will be considered. It will further be assumed that the hydrodynamical calculation will advance material properties from time $t = t \atop n-1/2$ to $t = t \atop n+1/2$, assuming that the rates of transfer of radiant energy are held constant at values computed for $t = t \atop n+1$. Then radiant intensities and transfer rates are calculated at time $t \atop n+1$, assuming temperatures, densities, and opacities during the interval $t \le t \atop n+1$ are as calculated for $t = t \atop n+1/2$.

3.2. THE METHOD OF MOMENTS

The method of moments consists in multiplying the vanishing quantity

$$2 = \frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \nabla I + \sigma I - S$$

by each of a set of weighting functions and integrating the products over the domain of Ω . Thus,

$$\int 1 \cdot Z d\Omega = \frac{1}{c} \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \int I d\Omega + \nabla \cdot \int \overrightarrow{\Omega} I d\Omega + \sigma \int I d\Omega - \int S d\Omega$$
$$= \frac{\partial E}{\partial t} + \nabla \cdot \overrightarrow{F} + c \sigma E - \int S d = 0$$

and

where E and F are as defined by Eq. (41). The next step would be to calculate $\int \Omega \Omega Z d\Omega$, but for present purposes, the calculation will stop with the first moment. It is characteristic of the method that each equation is coupled with the next through the moment of the streaming term Ω ∇I . Various ways of truncating the system of equations have been proposed. For the purpose of illustration, the simplest of these ways may be chosen, namely, to assume that moments of the intensity beyond a certain order are negligible. Thus, suppose that $I = a + a_1 + \Omega$; in which case

$$E = \frac{1}{c} \int Id\Omega = \frac{4\pi a}{c} + \frac{\vec{a}_1}{c} \cdot \int \vec{\Omega} d\Omega = \frac{4\pi a}{c}$$

and

$$\vec{F} = \int \vec{\Omega} I d\Omega = a_0 \int \vec{\Omega} d\Omega + \vec{a}_1 \cdot \int \vec{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} d\Omega = \frac{4\pi \vec{a}_1}{3}$$

That is,

$$I = \frac{cE + 3\vec{F} \cdot \vec{\Omega}}{4\pi} \tag{44}$$

and

$$\nabla \cdot \int_{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} \mathrm{Id}\Omega = \nabla \cdot \frac{\mathrm{cE}}{4\pi} \int \vec{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} \mathrm{d}\Omega + \frac{3}{4\pi} \nabla \cdot \int \vec{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} \vec{\Omega} \mathrm{d}\Omega \cdot \vec{F}$$

$$=\frac{c}{3} \quad E\nabla$$

The equations then become

$$\frac{\partial \mathbf{E}}{\partial \mathbf{t}} + \nabla \cdot \vec{\mathbf{F}} + \mathbf{c} \, \sigma \mathbf{E} = \int \mathbf{S} d\Omega$$

$$\frac{1}{\mathbf{c}} \frac{\partial \mathbf{F}}{\partial \mathbf{t}} + \frac{\mathbf{c}}{3} \, \vec{\nabla} \mathbf{E} + \sigma \vec{\mathbf{F}} = \int \vec{\Omega} \mathbf{S} d\Omega$$
(45)

This approximation, which is sometimes called non-equilibrium diffusion, has been studied in some detail (see Refs. 1 and 2) and is adequate to describe a wide range of interesting configurations. Nevertheless, formula (44) is not a good representation of radiation which is, say, streaming away from a localized source in a thin medium. Theoretically, the approximation can be improved simply by taking account of more moments. The weighting functions most often used fc. calculating higher moments of functions defined on a sphere are the spherical harmonics, which have the advantage of being orthogonal. However, spherical harmonics are not well adapted to representing the angular dependence of radiant intensity, because the intensity often becomes an almost discontinuous function of angle near abrupt changes in opacity and the expansion of such a function in spherical harmonics converges very slowly. The difficulty cannot, however, be attributed to the use of spherical harmonics. If the intensity were represented as

$$I(\vec{\Omega}) = \mathbf{a}_0 + \overrightarrow{\mathbf{a}}_1 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega} + (\overrightarrow{\mathbf{a}}_2 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega})(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{b}}_2 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega}) + (\overrightarrow{\mathbf{a}}_3 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega})(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{b}}_3 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega})(\overrightarrow{\mathbf{c}}_3 \cdot \overrightarrow{\Omega}) + \dots$$

the rate of convergence would be the same. Yvon (see Ref. 3, p.101) has suggested that the convergence could be improved by expanding I_{+} and I_{-} independently, but it is hard to generalize his idea to two dimensions.

Another disadvantage of the method of moments is that the matrix of the finite difference operator yielded by this method as an approximation

to the differential transport operator $(\Omega \cdot \nabla + \sigma)$ is rather difficult to invert, so that a time-consuming iterative procedure is required to calculate the intensity at each time step (see, for example, Ref. 4).

3.3. DISCRETE ORDINATES

Wick (Ref. 5), in studying scattering of light in plane atmospheres, got around the difficulty of representing an intensity whose angular distribution is nearly discontinuous by limiting the determination of $I(\Omega)$ to a fixed finite set of directions Ω_i , i=1,...,n which are more or less uniformly distributed. The quantities $I_i = I(\Omega_i)$ are the so-called <u>discrete ordinates</u> of the method.

Carlson's S method (Ref. 6) is one of the most widely applied numerical versions of the discrete ordinate method. His procedure amounts to replacing the derivatives in the transport equation (43) by finite difference quotients. To do this in finite cylindrical geometry, first set

$$\overrightarrow{\Omega} = \overrightarrow{\mu k} + (1 - \overrightarrow{\mu}^2)^{1/2} (\cos \phi \ \overrightarrow{i} + \sin \phi \ \overrightarrow{j}) \tag{46}$$

where k is a unit vector parallel to the z-axis, i is a unit vector perpendicular to k and pointing away from the axis of symmetry of the system, and $j = k \times i$. Then $\Omega \cdot \nabla I$ can be expressed as a sum of partial derivatives, and the transport equation (43) becomes

$$\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial I}{\partial t} + \mu \frac{\partial I}{\partial z} + (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} \left(\cos \phi \frac{\partial I}{\partial r} - \frac{\sin \phi}{r} \frac{\partial I}{\partial \phi}\right) + \sigma I = S$$
 (47)

A discrete system of points in r-z-t space has already been provided by the assumptions concerning the way the hydrodynamics is being computed. It remains only to discretize the angular variables. This is done by selecting a set of μ 's that are evenly distributed between -1 and +1. Then ϕ 's are chosen for each μ in such a way that the resulting directions are more or less evenly distributed over the unit sphere, for example, as shown in Fig.7.

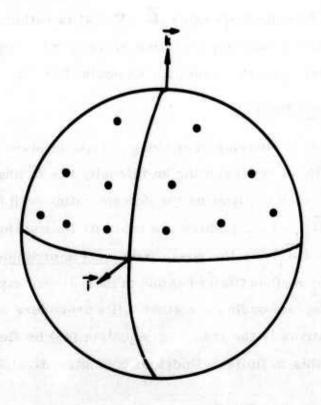


Figure 7. Typical Distribution of Directions.

Having the selected values of ϕ depend on the value of μ causes no difficulty because $\frac{\partial I}{\partial \mu}$ does not occur in the differential equation (47). Let

$$I_{i,\overline{j},\overline{m}}=I(r_i,z_{\overline{j}},\mu,\ \phi_{\overline{m}},\nu,t)$$

where

$$z_{\bar{j}} = 1/2(z_j + z_{j-1}), \ \phi_{\bar{m}} = 1/2(\phi_m + \phi_{m-1})$$

and μ , ν , and t are fixed. Then it is possible to approximate

$$TI = \mu \frac{\partial I}{\partial z} + (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} (\cos \phi \frac{\partial I}{\partial r} - \frac{\sin \phi}{r} \frac{\partial I}{\partial \phi})$$

by

$$\overline{T}I = 2\mu \frac{I_{\overline{1},\overline{j},\overline{m}} - I_{\overline{1},\overline{j},\overline{m}}}{z_{\overline{j}} - z_{\overline{j}-1}} + (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} \left[\cos \phi_{\overline{m}} \frac{I_{i,\overline{j},\overline{m}} - I_{i-1,\overline{j},\overline{m}}}{r_{i} - r_{i-1}}\right]$$

$$+\frac{2\gamma_{\mathbf{m}}}{r_{\overline{\mathbf{i}}}}(I_{\overline{\mathbf{i}},\overline{\mathbf{j}},\overline{\mathbf{m}}}-I_{\overline{\mathbf{i}},\overline{\mathbf{j}},\mathbf{m}-1})$$

where

$$I_{\overline{i},\overline{j},\overline{m}} = \frac{I_{i,\overline{j},\overline{m}} + I_{i-1,\overline{j},\overline{m}}}{2}$$

$$I_{\overline{i},j,\overline{m}} = 2I_{\overline{i},\overline{j},\overline{m}} - I_{\overline{i},j-1,\overline{m}}$$

$$I_{\overline{i},\overline{j},m} = 2I_{\overline{i},\overline{j},\overline{m}} - I_{\overline{i},\overline{j},m-1}$$

$$\gamma_{\overline{m}} = \gamma_{\overline{m-1}} - \frac{\cos \phi_{\overline{m}} + \cos \phi_{\overline{m}-1}}{2}$$

and

$$\gamma_1 = -\frac{\cos \phi_{\overline{1}}}{2}$$

Here T and \overline{T} denote the differential operator $\Omega \cdot \nabla$ and its finite difference approximation, respectively. Then, with the assumption that $I_n = I(r,z,\mu,\phi,\nu,t_n)$, the whole transport equation can be approximated by

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{\prod_{n-1}^{I} - I_{n-1}}{t_{n-1}} + \frac{\prod_{n-1}^{I} + \prod_{n-1}^{I} + \frac{\sigma_{n} I_{n} + \sigma_{n-1} I_{n-1}}{2}}{2} = \frac{S_{n} + S_{n-1}}{2}$$

or

$$\frac{1}{c} \frac{I_{n}}{t_{n} - t_{n-1}} + (1/2)(\overline{T}I_{n} + \sigma_{n}I_{n})$$

$$= \frac{1}{c} \frac{I_{n-1}}{t_{n} - t_{n-1}} + (1/2)(S_{n} + S_{n-1} - \overline{T}I_{n-1} - \sigma_{n-1}I_{n-1})$$
(48)

The quantities γ_m , which approximate $\sin \phi_m/\Delta \phi$, are chosen as they are so that the difference equations conserve energy exactly.

A difficulty with the method is that the spatial integration, i.e., the solution of Eq. (48) for some particular value of t, tends to become unstable unless

$$r_i - r_{i-1} < \min \frac{(1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} \cos \phi}{\sigma + \frac{1}{c \Delta t}}$$

at all points, a condition which is very likely to be violated in opaque regions unless the mesh is extraordinarily fine. Various remedies are possible. One is to subdivide the mesh in opaque regions so that the optical distance between neighboring mesh points will be below some limit for all zones in the radiation calculation. Another possibility is to make opaque regions external to the transport calculation since they can be adequately treated in a diffusion approximation anyway. The trouble with the first suggestion is that adding subdivisions to opaque regions can increase the amount of computing that must be done by a sizeable factor. The second suggestion has considerable merit if applied in conjunction with the first, but by itself does not help in regions that are thick enough to be unstable in the S method but for which the diffusion approximation is poor.

A possibility that abandons the use of linear difference equations to represent the transport operator is one that Richtmyer (see Ref. 7, p.151) attributes to von Neumann. It is variously called the method of direct

integration or the method of characteristics. The basic idea is the observation that solutions of the transport equation must satisfy the equation

$$I(\overrightarrow{x}, \overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t) = I(\overrightarrow{x} - s\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t - \frac{s}{c}) e$$

$$-\int_{0}^{s} \sigma(\overrightarrow{x} - u\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t - \frac{u}{c}) du$$

$$-\int_{0}^{u} \sigma(\overrightarrow{x} - v\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t - \frac{v}{c}) dv$$

$$+\int_{0}^{s} S(\overrightarrow{x} - u\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t - \frac{u}{c}) e$$

$$(49)$$

The paths of integration, which are of the form

$$\overrightarrow{x} = \overrightarrow{x} + s\overrightarrow{\Omega}$$

$$t = t + \frac{s}{c}$$

where the distance s along the path is a parameter, are paths in spacetime. They lie on characteristic cones of the differential operator

$$\frac{1}{c}\frac{\partial}{\partial t} + \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \nabla$$

which is the basis for the name "method of characteristics." One can use Eq. (49) to estimate the intensity of radiation at some point \vec{x} with coordinates r_i, z_j at some time t_{n+1} and having some direction $\vec{\Omega}_m$ by finding the smallest value of s for which $x - s\vec{\Omega}$ falls on one of the surfaces $r = r_{i\pm 1}$ or $z = z_{j\pm 1}$ or $t = t_n$. Suppose, as shown in Fig. 8, that this point falls on $r = r_{i+1}$ with $z_{j-1} < z < z_j$ and $t_n < t_{n+1} - s/c$. Then, by interpolation, using the points r_{i+1}, z_j and r_{i+1}, z_{j-1} at times t_{n+1} and t_n , one can estimate $\vec{I}(\vec{x} - s\vec{\Omega}, \vec{\Omega}, \nu, t_{n+1} - \frac{s}{c})$, and then, assuming that one knows σ and \vec{S} along the path of integration, $\vec{I}(\vec{x}, \vec{\Omega}, \nu, t_{n+1})$ can be calculated at $\vec{x} = (r_i, z_j)$. Of

course, some of the required information will be missing unless the calculation proceeds in the proper sequence, e.g., r decreasing and z increasing for Ω pointing somewhat upward and toward the axis. Another point that has been glossed over is the fact that the angle ϕ defined by Eq. (46) changes along the path, so an interpolation involving Ω must also be performed. Interpolation in ϕ is particularly bad and is just what the method of discrete ordinates was supposed to avoid. The S_n method, in which θ I/ θ ϕ is approximated by a difference quotient, suffers from the same malady.

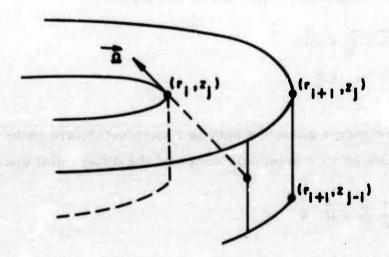


Figure 8. Typical Short Characteristic

The remaining details will not be discussed here; instead the approach will be changed to one avoiding extensive interpolation by integrating Eq. (49) over paths that run straight through the system between pairs of points on the outer boundary. The idea is to ignore the vertices of the mesh and determine the rate of deposition of radiant energy in the zones (which, in the present case, are toroids of rectangular cross section) by suitably averaging the intensities along the paths that they intersect.

The first problem that prises in implementing the method is choosing an appropriate set of paths. The simplest approach is perhaps to choose the paths so that they fill the region of interest more or less uniformly in space and direction. The advantage of this choice is that in calculating rates of deposition of radiant energy from the intensities along the paths, all paths will have about the same weight. To see how lines with the desired uniform distribution can be constructed, define a grid to be a set of parallel lines that intersect a normal plane in a regular pattern of points, e.g., in a square lattice. Next, select a finite set of directions that are more or less uniformly distributed, e.g., the directions from the center of a regular polyhedron to its vertices. Then the set of lines obtained by combining a collection of congruent grids whose directions are those of the selected set will have the desired uniformity. The integration paths are simply obtained as the intersection of the collection of lines with the domain of the hydrodynamical problem, which is a cylinder of finite length.

It is next necessary to consider the problem of calculating intensities and rates of deposition of radiant energy during the time interval $t \le t \le t_{n+1}$. Suppose that at $t = t_n$ one is given estimates of the intensity at uniformly spaced points along each of the paths. Then, by rewriting (49) as

$$I(\overrightarrow{x} + s\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t + \frac{s}{c}) = I(\overrightarrow{x}, \overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t) e$$

$$-\int_{0}^{s} (\overrightarrow{x} + u\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t + \frac{u}{c}) du$$

$$-\int_{0}^{u} (\overrightarrow{x} + v\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t + \frac{v}{c}) dv$$

$$+\int_{0}^{s} S(\overrightarrow{x} + u\overrightarrow{\Omega}, \nu, t + \frac{u}{c}) e \qquad du$$

$$(50)$$

the intensity can be advanced a distance $c(t_{n+1}-t_n)$ along each path. These pulses of radiation will continually be lost by emerging from the system. They must be replenished by beginning new ones at points where the paths

begin. The initial intensity must be specified as a boundary condition. The energy deposited in a zone during the time interval $t \le t \le t$ by radiation of frequency ν may then be estimated to be

$$\Sigma \int_{s_{1}}^{s_{2}} \overrightarrow{\sigma(x + s\Omega, \nu, t + \frac{s}{c})} \overrightarrow{I(x + s\Omega, \Omega, \nu, t + \frac{s}{c})} ds$$

$$E = V \frac{\sum (s_{2} - s_{1})}{\sum (s_{2} - s_{1})}$$
(51)

where the summation is carried out over all paths intersecting the zone, and $s_1 \le s \le s_2$ is the segment of the path that the pulse of radiation, which is located at x at time t, sweeps out in the zone during the time interval, and V is the volume of the zone.

The version of the method of characteristics just described has two important advantages: (1) It is possible to traverse optically thick segments in one step, and (2) the three-dimensional interpolation of previously described discrete ordinate methods is avoided.

On the other hand, the method has several disadvantages. One of them is the large number of exponentials that must be calculated. However, this is a reasonable price to pay for being able to traverse long segments, because dira t methods for evaluating exponentials are more efficient than * finite difference methods, and one can say that, in essence, S_n calculates exponentials by a numerical integration. There are other difficulties connected with the absence of interpolation. For example: (1) the summation in Eq. (51) is a rather crude approximation to an integral over x, Ω , and t; (2) if anisotropy of scattering is a significant effect, then the contribution of scattering to the source S in Eq. (50) will be difficult to approximate; (3) in order to get an adequate density of paths near the axis of the system, the density near the boundary must be much higher than necessary; and (4) energy is not conserved in the numerical approximation. Refinements of the method will be left to subsequent reports. It suffices to say that the method can be improved by using some interpolation, but not so much as the earlier versions used.

3.4. THE MONTE CARLO METHOD

The Monte Carlo method discussed below is patterned after one described by Fleck (Ref. 8). As before, the over-all procedure is first to advance the temperature and other material properties from time $t_{n-1/2}$ to time $t_{n+1/2}$ and then to calculate the radiant flux at $t=t_{n+1}$ from that at $t=t_n$, assuming that the average temperature in the time interval $t_n \le t \le t_{n+1}$ is its value at $t=t_{n+1/2}$.

The Monte Carlo procedure involves generating a number of pulses of radiation, called photons, from the given temperature distribution and following them until t = t unless they are absorbed or escape first. Those photons that survive until t are noted, and their histories are continued during the next time interval.

The numerical photons, unlike real ones, all have the same energy E_0 . Thus, the number of photons generated in any given zone during the interval t $\leq t \leq t$ is the ratio of the radiant energy liberated by the zone during that interval to the energy E_0 of the photons. The fate of a fractional photon is decided by Russian roulette.

The process of following a photon consists first in determining the distance to each of three possible events: (1) penetrating the boundary of a zone, (2) collision, and (3) census. Given the position of a photon and its direction, the distance d_B it has to go before hitting the boundary of the zone it is in can be calculated directly. The distance of the photon from its next collision is

$$d_{col} = -\lambda \log R$$

where λ is the mean distance between collisions, which is a function of the material properties of the zone and the frequency of the photon, and R is a random number drawn from a population distributed uniformly over the real interval $0 \le R \le 1$. The distance to census is simply d = (t - t)/c.

The event which actually occurs next is the one that occurs within the shortest distance. If it is a collision, a new random number R between 0 and 1 is chosen and compared with the absorption probability p. If R < p, the collision is declared to have resulted in an absorption and the history of the photon is terminated. Otherwise, a new direction is chosen according to an appropriate scattering law. If the frequency of the photon is so high that the Compton effect is significant, then the change of frequency must also be calculated.

If the next event is a boundary crossing, either the boundary is an external boundary, in which case the photon is lost, or else it is an interface between zones and the history is continued from the new position and time but without change of direction or frequency. Finally, when a photon reaches census, its state is recorded and its history is continued during the next interval of time.

The amount of energy deposited by the photon as it travels between a pair of consecutive events is estimated to be $E_0\sigma_d s$, where σ_d is the coefficient in Eq. (42), which depends on the frequency of the photon and the state of the zone in which the segment of path lies, and s is the distance between the pair of events. The total amount of radiant energy deposited in each zone during t $\leq t \leq t$ is taken to be the sum of such contributions.

3.5. CONCLUSIONS

Among the methods outlined above, Monte Carlo and the method of characteristics appear to be the most promising. The principal advantage of Monte Carlo, in most of its applications, is that it provides a straightforward way to handle the various complications that arise in performing integrations over domains of high dimension. Examples of such complications that occur in problems of radiative transport are retardation, scattering, and, especially in connection with a Lagrangian mesh for describing material properties, geometrical detail. Another advantage of the

Monte Carlo method is that the work can be much reduced if a good estimate of the importance is available. With reference to the present application, this is much the same as saying that the Monte Carlo described above concentrates the numerical work in those regions where the radiant intensity is high because that is where the photons are, whereas the method of characteristics requires about the same amount of calculation in regions of equal size regardless of the intensity.

On the other hand, Monte Carlo methods converge very slowly. Also, while they may provide the best method for obtaining a first estimate of a single multiple integral, they are not generally good for obtaining distributions, which is just what is wanted: the rate of deposition of radiant energy in three dimensions--r, z, and t.

Further, there are two serious disadvantages of the Monte Carlo procedure described above as applied to the particular present problem. One is that the geometrical calculation has to be repeated every time step, whereas in an Eulerian mesh, nonstochastic methods require that geometrical coefficients be calculated only once. The other is that the method will bog down in any hot opaque zone in which a great number of paths will begin and end.

The conclusion is that the method of moments should be used when the first two moments (of degrees 0 a d 1) are adequate, and that the method of characteristics should be used when a better transport approximation is required.

REFERENCES

- Campbell, P., and R. Nelson, "Numerical Methods for Nonlinear Radiation Transport Calculations," University of California, Lawrence Radiation Laboratory Report UCRL-7838, 1964.
- 2. Freeman, B. E., "The Nonequilibrium Diffusion Equation," Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Report LA-3377, 1965.
- 3. Kourganoff, V., Basic Methods in Transfer Problems, Oxford Press, 1952.
- 4. Gelbard, E., et al., "TRIP-I, A Two-dimensional P₃ Program in X-Y Geometry for the IBM-704," Bettis Atomic Power Laboratory Report WAPD-TM-217, 1960.
- 5. Wick, G. C., "Ueber Ebene Diffusionsprobleme," Z. Phys. 121 1943.
- 6. Carlson, B., "Numerical Solution of Neutron Transport Problems."

 Proceedings of Symposia in Applied Mathematics, Vol. XI, American Mathematical Society, 1961, p. 219.
- 7. Richtmyer, R. D., <u>Difference Methods for Initial-value Problems</u>, Interscience Publishers, New York, 1957.
- 8. Fleck, J. A., Jr., "The Calculation of Nonlinear Radiation Transport by a Monte Carlo Method" in Methods in Computational Physics, (B. Alder, S. Fernbach, M. Rotenberg, eds.), Vol. I, Academic Press, New York, 1963, p. 43.

SECTION IV

NON-EQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION METHODS FOR HECTIC

4.1. INTRODUCTION

The code TDRAD calculates the solution to the two moment equations (45) as the radiation calculation in HECTIC. If we set

$$\int Sd\Omega = s$$
 and $\int \overrightarrow{\Omega} Sd\Omega = 0$

assuming the source to be isotropic, and neglect retardation, the equations become

$$\nabla \cdot \vec{F} + c \sigma E = s$$

$$\frac{c}{3} \nabla E + \frac{\vec{F}}{\lambda} = 0$$
(52)

Here, \vec{F}/λ occurs in place of $\sigma \vec{F}$. An improvement in the approximation can be made by allowing $1/\lambda$ to be unequal to σ because the Planck mean opacity is appropriate for estimating emission and absorption coefficients, while the Rosseland mean is the one to use for transmission coefficients.

In cylindrical coordinates, these equations become

$$\frac{1}{r} \frac{\partial}{\partial r} (r F_r) + \frac{\partial}{\partial z} F_z + c \sigma E = s$$

$$\frac{c}{3} \frac{\partial E}{\partial r} + \frac{1}{\lambda} F_r = 0$$

$$\frac{c}{3} \frac{\partial E}{\partial z} + \frac{1}{\lambda} F_z = 0$$
(53)

4.2. THE FINITE DIFFERENCE APPROXIMATION

Let r_i , z_j denote the coordinate pair of the mesh point i, j in HECTIC (see Fig. 9). Let $E_{i+1/2}$, j+1/2 denote the value of E at the center of

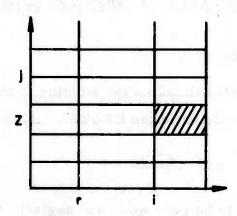


Figure 9. Hydrodynamic Mesh

the zone i, j, i.e., at $r = (r_i + r_{i+1})/2$, $z = (z_j + z_{j+1})/2$. Let $F_{i+1/2,j}$ denote the value F_z at $z = z_j$, $r = (r_i + r_{i+1})/2$, and let $G_{i,j+1/2}$ denote the value of 2 rF_r at $r = r_i$, $z = (z_j + z_{j+1})/2$ (see Fig. 10).

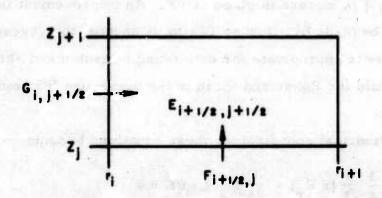


Figure 10. Typical Cell of Mesh

Then a set of difference equations compatible with Eq. (53) is

$$\frac{G_{i+1, j+1/2} - G_{i, j+1/2}}{r_{i+1}^2 - r_i^2} + \frac{F_{i+1/2, j+1} - F_{i+1/2, j}}{r_{j+1}^2 - r_j^2} + \frac{F_{i+1/2, j+1/2} - F_{i+1/2, j+1/2}}{r_{j+1/2, j+1/2}^2 - r_j^2} + \frac{F_{i+1/2, j+1/2} - F_{i+1/2, j+1/2}}{r_{j+1}^2 - r_{j-1}^2} + \frac{F_{i+1/2, j}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j}^2} = 0$$

$$\frac{4cr_i}{3} \frac{E_{i+1/2, j+1/2} - E_{i-1/2, j+1/2}}{r_{i+1}^2 - r_{i-1}^2} + \frac{G_{i, j+1/2}}{\lambda_{i+1/2}^2} = 0$$
(54)

where

$$\lambda_{i+1/2, j} = \frac{\frac{z_{j+1} - z_{j-1}}{z_{j+1} - z_{j}}}{\frac{z_{j-1} - z_{j-1}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j+1/2}}} + \frac{z_{j} - z_{j-1}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j-1/2}}$$

$$\lambda_{i, j+1/2} = \frac{\frac{r_{i+1} - r_{i-1}}{r_{i+1} - r_{i}}}{\frac{r_{i+1} - r_{i}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j+1/2}}} + \frac{r_{i} - r_{i-1}}{\lambda_{i-1/2, j+1/2}}$$
(55)

Eliminating F and G from Eq. (54) gives

$$A_{ij}^{E}_{i-1/2, j+1/2} + B_{ij}^{E}_{i+1/2, j+1/2} + C_{ij}^{E}_{i+3/2, j+1/2} + \alpha_{ij}^{E}_{i+1/2, j-1/2} + \gamma_{ij}^{E}_{i+1/2, j+3/2} + D_{ij}^{E} = 0$$
(56)

where

$$A_{ij} = -\frac{4 \operatorname{cr}_{i}^{\lambda} i, j+1/2}{3(\mathbf{r}_{i+1} - \mathbf{r}_{i-1}) (\mathbf{r}_{i+1}^{2} - \mathbf{r}_{i}^{2})}$$

$$C_{ij} = -\frac{4 \operatorname{cr}_{i+1}^{\lambda} i+1, j+1/2}{3(\mathbf{r}_{i+2} - \mathbf{r}_{i}^{2}) (\mathbf{r}_{i+1}^{2} - \mathbf{r}_{i}^{2})}$$

$$\alpha_{ij} = -\frac{2 \operatorname{c}^{\lambda} i+1/2, j}{3(\mathbf{z}_{j+1} - \mathbf{z}_{j-1}) (\mathbf{z}_{j+1} - \mathbf{z}_{j})}$$

$$\gamma_{ij} = -\frac{2 \operatorname{c}^{\lambda} i+1/2, j+1}{3(\mathbf{z}_{j+2} - \mathbf{z}_{j}) (\mathbf{z}_{j+1} - \mathbf{z}_{j})}$$

$$B_{ij} = \operatorname{c}^{\alpha}_{i+1/2, j+1/2} - A_{ij} - C_{ij} - \alpha_{ij} - \gamma_{ij}$$

$$D_{ij} = -\mathbf{s}_{i+1/2, j+1/2} \cdot$$

The boundary conditions are described below. The procedure is to solve Eq. (56) for E, then find F and G using Eq. (54). Finally, the rate at which energy is deposited in the zone i, j is determined by

$$\left(\frac{d\mathbf{E}}{dt}\right)_{i+1/2, j+1/2} = \pi \left(z_{j+1} - z_{j}\right) \left(G_{i, j+1/2} - G_{i+1, j+1/2}\right) + \pi \left(r_{i+1}^{2} - r_{i}^{2}\right) \left(F_{i+1/2, j} - F_{i+1/2, j+1}\right)$$
(58)

4.3. BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

The axis of the system, which corresponds to i = 0, is not a geometrical boundary since $r_0 = 0$ is required. With reference to Eqs. (56) and (57), i = 0 is hardly exceptional since $r_0 = 0$ forces $A_{0j} = 0$, which means that $E_{-1/2, j+1/2}$ has a coefficient of 0 and therefore cannot be relevant. Similarly, $G_{0, j+1/2} = 0$, by Eq. (54), which is appropriate for i = 0 in Eq. (58).

The outer surfaces can have either blackbody boundary condition or a reflective boundary condition. For a vacuum boundary condition, a blackbody boundary with $\theta = 0$ is used.

The reflective 'nundary condition is the condition that $\vec{F} \cdot \vec{N} = 0$, where \vec{N} is the normal to the bounding surface. This is equivalent to

$$G_{I, j+1/2} = C_{I-1, j} = 0$$
 on the curved boundary
$$F_{i+1/2, 0} = \alpha_{i, 0} = 0$$
 on the bottom (59)
$$F_{i+1/2, J} = \gamma_{i, J-1} = 0$$
 on the top

The blackbody boundary condition is analagous to that of ERADTN. (Compare with Eqs. (28) and (29).) Thus,

$$G_{I, j+1/2} = 2r_{I} \beta \left(-\frac{ac \theta^{4}}{2} + \frac{c}{2} E_{I-1/2, j+1/2} \right)$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = 2 - e^{-\alpha(r_{I} - r_{I-1})/2}$$

$$\alpha = \left(\frac{3\mu_{I-1/2, j+1/2}}{\lambda_{I-1/2, j+1/2}} \right)^{1/2}$$
(60)

on the curved boundary $r = r_{i+1}, z_j \le z \le z_{j+1}$

$$F_{i+1/2, o} = \beta \left(\frac{ac \theta^4}{2} - \frac{c}{2} E_{i+1/2, 1/2} \right)$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = 2 - e^{-\alpha z_1/2}$$

$$\alpha = \left(\frac{3\mu_{i+1/2, 1/2}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, 1/2}} \right)^{1/2}$$
(61)

on the bottom; and

$$F_{i+1/2, J} = \beta \left(-\frac{ac\theta^{4}}{2} + \frac{c}{2} E_{i+1/2, J-1/2} \right)$$

$$\frac{1}{\beta} = 2 - e^{-\alpha (z_{J+1} - z_{J})/2}$$

$$\alpha = \left(\frac{3\mu_{i+1/2, J-1/2}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, J-1/2}} \right)^{1/2}$$
(62)

on the top. Using these formulas in Eq. (54) modifies Eq. (57) at certain points as follows:

on the curved outer surface,

$$C_{I-1, j} = 0$$

$$B_{I-1, j} = c \sigma_{I-1, j} + \frac{c r_I^{\beta}}{r_I^2 - r_{I-1}^2} - A_{I-1, j} - \alpha_{I-1; j} - \gamma_{I-1, j}$$

$$D_{I-1, j} = -s_{I-1, j} - \frac{a c r_I^{\beta} \theta^4}{r_I^2 - r_{I-1}^2}$$

on the bottom,

$$\alpha_{io} = 0$$

$$B_{io} = c \sigma_{io} + \frac{\beta c}{2 z_{1}} - A_{io} - C_{io} - \alpha_{io}, \qquad (63)$$

$$D_{io} = -s_{io} - \frac{ac \beta \theta}{2 z_{1}}$$

on the top,

$$\gamma_{i, J-1} = 0$$

$$B_{i, J-1} = c \sigma_{i, J-1} + \frac{\beta c}{2(z_{J} - z_{J-1})} - A_{I-1, j} - C_{I-1, j} - \alpha_{I-1, j}$$

$$D_{i, J-1} = -s_{i, J-1} - \frac{ac \beta \theta^{4}}{2(z_{J} - z_{J-1})}$$

4. 4. METHODS FOR SOLVING THE SYSTEM

Sets of equations of the type of Eq. (56) occur widely in the application of finite differences to problems of elliptic partial differential equations. In situations where Eddington's so-called diffusion approximation is good, the splitting method used in MOTET can be used to advantage. However, when Δt is large and the state of the radiation field at time t^{n+1} is essentially decoupled from its state at time t^n , the parabolic character of the problem disappears, and it becomes necessary to turn to methods of the sort used to solve elliptic problems. An iterative method due to Oliphant, which is described briefly in Section 4.5, is used in TDRAD to solve the system (56).

For those problems for which two moments can be expected to provide an adequate description of the field of radiation, Oliphant's method appears to work quite well. When λ becomes large compared with the size of the zones, the method requires an excessive number of iterations to converge. But in these cases, either a full transport approximation is required, or ease it is possible to remesh the problem with larger zones.

4. 5. PROCEDURE FOR SOLVING THE SYSTEM

Algebraically, the problem of solving the system of equations (56) is that of finding a column vector e that satisfies

be = d (64)

where
$$b_{k, k-1} = A_{ij}$$
, $i \neq 0$

$$b_{k, k} = B_{ij}$$

$$b_{k, k+1} = C_{ij}$$
, $i \neq 1$

$$b_{k, k-1} = \alpha_{ij}$$
, $j \neq 0$

$$b_{k, k+1} = \gamma_{ij}$$
, $j \neq J$

$$e_{k} = E_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$$

$$d_{k} = -D_{ij}$$

$$k = i + j I + 1$$

$$(65)$$

The procedure used in TDRAD is due to Oliphant* and is based on the observation that b may be expressed as

$$b = vw + h \tag{66}$$

where $v_{kl} = 0$ unless k = l, l + 1, or l + 1; $w_k = 0$ unless k = l, l - 1, or l - 1; and $h_{kl} = 0$ unless |k - l| = 1 - 1. The product vw is easy to invert because the factors v and w are triangular. It is plausible to suppose that the iteration

$$e^{(n+1)} = w^{-1} v^{-1} (d - h e^{(n)})$$
 (67)

will produce a sequence of approximants $e^{(n)}$ that converge to a solution e of Eq. (64) as $n \to \infty$, and, when b is a matrix arising from a finite difference operator derived from the Laplacian operator, it does, in fact, seem to do so.

Two devices, also recommended by Oliphant, are used to accelerate convergence. The first is to add (K - 1) u to b before performing the

^{*}Oliphant, T. A., "An Extrapolation Procedure for Solving Linear Systems," Quat. Appl. Math. 20, 257 (1962).

factorization (66), u being the part of b above the principal diagonal. To compensate, d is replaced by $d + (K - 1) ue^{(n)}$. The second device is simple extrapolation. Thus,

$$e^{(n+1/2)} = w^{-1}v^{-1}(d + (K-1)ue^{(n)} - he^{(n)})$$

$$e^{(n+1)} = e^{(n+1/2)} + (1-\omega)e^{(n)}$$
(68)

The pair of values K, ω has to be determined experimentally. Note that if K = 0, the method reduces to a sort of Seidel-method-with-extrapolation, because subtracting u from b leaves it lower triangular and so h = 0. Setting K and ω both near 1, 0 seems to be close to optimal.

4.6. THE SUBPROGRAM TDRAD

The subprogram TDRAD was designed to carry over essentially all the features of the SPUTTER radiation codes (e.g., multifrequency, opacity tables, time-step controls, boundary conditions) to the HECTIC program with minimum disturbance to the latter, while executing the equations given in Section 4.1. Since the radiation calculation would impose a considerable storage burden, a new COMMON statement with dimensions was worked out for IBM-7044 operation. Cell variables (10 in number for regular HECTIC, with 13 added for radiation) were limited to 400 words each; regular HECTIC provides 1200. All cell variables are assigned storage in a statement COMMON/ARRAY/...

In addition, 29 unsubscripted variables are assigned space in the COMMON block named LINDLY. The names of these variables and brief statements of their significance are given in Table IV. The first 21 variables in LINDLY are the input to TDRAD, and the remaining 8 are computed variables. Table V is a glossary of the variables of greatest importance in TDRAD. A list of some variables, pertinent to the radiation calculation and occurring in TDRAD and HECTIC, for which there exist homologous variables in SPUTTER, is given in Table VI.

Table IV
LINDLY COMMON

Name of Variable	Meaning and/or Function	Value for First Test Problem
SLUG	Arbitrary factor used in time step (accuracy) control pertaining to energy change	0.5
RPTAG	If zero, K Planck used as is; if non-zero, K Rosseland used instead	0.0
EFRAC	Constant used to determine importance of energy-poor zones in time step calculation	0,001
DTBUGR	Constant used to change time step as finally calculated	1.0
BCLTAG*	Boundary condition indicator on left or inner radial boundary; in- operative now	0.0
BCRTAG*	Boundary condition indicator on right or outer radial boundary	-1,
BCATAG*	Boundary condition indicator on top axial boundary ("above")	0.
BCBTAG*	Boundary condition indicator on bottom axial boundary ("below")	-1,
MERGE (real)	Multifrequency merge criterion; frequency compared with maximum temperature	0.
СМХК	The K used in adjusting the Oliphant iterative matrix inversion	1.4
СМХОМ	The ω used in adjusting the Oliphant iterative matrix inversion	1.0
ERRCRT	Convergence error criterion on matrix inversion iteration	0.001
DBGPRT	Nonzero provides debug print	1, 0
DIANTP	Logical tape unit on which DIANE tape is to be hung if one is used	0.0

^{*}In all cases, negative = reflection; zero is vacuum; positive is blackbody whose temperature is value of indicator.

Table IV (continued)

Name of Variable	Meaning and/or Function	Value for First Test Problem
DGREY	If nonzero, DIANE tape is used for a grey calculation	0.0
CAPIN	Value of absorption coefficient as- sumed if no DIANE tape is read	1.0
ODDC	Optical depth difference criterion; average optical depth not calculated if zone depths are too dissimilar	0.333
MFTAG	If nonzero, multifrequency calculation; otherwise, grey calculation	0
IMPTAG	If nonzero, fully implicit calculation is done; inoperative at present	0
ITAG	Indicator of whether or not to iterate on time-centered temperature; nonzero says "do iterate"	0
ITRMAX	Maximum allowed number of iterations in the matrix inversion	30
	(Computed Variables, i.e., not input)	
SGNL	Material counter for multi-DIANE- tape problems; used in KAPPA and DIANA	
IHNU	Frequency index	
NHNU	Total number of frequency bands	
HNUP	Frequency at upper end of band	
NT	DIANE tape unit	
∂DHNU	Width of frequency band	
THICK	Not used	
NY	Temperature iteration index	No service

Table V
PARTIAL GLOSSARY OF FORTRAN VARIABLES

FORTRAN Variable Name	Designation in Difference Equations	Comments
ALAMH (K)	λ _{i+1/2, j}	$K = \overline{i + j I + 2}$
ALAMV (K)	$\lambda_{i,j+1/2}$	
DY (J)	$z_{j+1} - z_{j}$	
ROSS (K)	$1/\lambda_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$	Rosseland mean opacity, in cm ⁻¹
	$r_{i+1} - r_{i}$	opacity, in cit.
DTAUR		
, ·	$\lambda_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$	
DTAUL	$\frac{r_i - r_{i-1}}{\lambda_{i-1/2, j+1/2}}$	
DTAUA	$\frac{z_{j+1} - z_{j}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j+1/2}}$	
DTAUB	$\frac{z_{j}-z_{j-1}}{\lambda_{i+1/2, j-1/2}}$	
PUR (I)	$\frac{\frac{1}{2} - \frac{2}{r_{i+1}}}{r_{i}}$	
RUR (I)	$\frac{4}{3} c \frac{\gamma i}{r_{i+1} - r_{i-1}}$	defined in the loc DO 150
PUZ (J)	$\frac{1}{z_{j+1}-z_{j}}$	Mintle
RUZ (J)	$\frac{2}{3} c \frac{1}{z_{i+1} - z_{j-1}}$	defined in the loc DO160
X (I)	r _{i+1}	Note displacement of index
Y(J)	j+1	Note displacement of index

Table V (continued)

FORTRAN Variable Name	Designation in Difference Equations	e Comments
XA(K)	A _{ij}	Defined two lines above statement 531
XC(K)	C _{ij}	Defined at state- ment 536
XALP(K)	αij	Defined one line below statement 540
XGAM(K)	γ_{ij}	Defined at state- ment 546
XD(K)	-D _{ij}	
XB(K)	В _{іј}	
PLANCK (K)	$\sigma_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$	Planck mean opacity, in cm ⁻¹
B (K)	К	Source; not explicitly referred to in text
XD (K)	E _{i+1/2} , j+1/2	Radiation energy, redefined in matrix inversion
XA (K)	F _{i+1/2} , j	Flux; redefined two lines above statement 650
XB (K)	G _{i, j+1/2}	Flux; redefined one line below statement 655

Table VI

BERLITZ GUIDE TO TDRAD FOR THE SPUTTER USER

Name of HECTIC or TDRAD Variable	Name of Sputter Variable	
MFTAG	KMAX	
RPTAG	SOLID (10)	
EFRAC	TELM (37)	
IMPTAG	HVB	
DTBUGR	TELM (25)	
NRM = Z (62)	NTIMES = BOILB	
NR	NRAD	
DT = Z(3)	DTH2	
BCLTAG	GA	
BCRTAG	GL	
BCBTAG		
BCATAG		
MERGE	СВ	
ROSS	CAPAR	
PLANCK	CAPAC	
В	X6	
ØDDC	AC (ERADTN only)	
DBGPRT	S12	
DIANTP	AMASNO(L+17)	
DGREY	S15	

4.7. OUTLINE OF TDRAD

- 1. Set up temperature iteration index and turn off divide check light.
- 2. Call KAPPA and thereby obtain the grey opacities, expressly for the time step calculation.
- 3. Calculate time step for each zone by two criteria, stability and (energy) accuracy:
- 4. Find minimum time step and set subcycle quantities if necessary.
- 5. Test divide check light, calculate geometry factors (saves time but costs storage to do this at this early part of the code), and find the largest temperature. The largest temperature is used only in deciding whether or not to merge frequency groups in a multifrequency calculation. Zero several zone quantities.
- 6. If doing multifrequency calculation, and if there are frequency groups with too large $u = h\nu/\theta$, merge them together.
- 7. If doing grey calculation, evaluate source B, set extreme frequency limits, and transfer to (9).
- 8. If doing a normal multifrequency calculation, update frequency parameters and evaluate source, B.
- 9. Set blackbody sources if appropriate and test divide check light.
- 10. Form zone and edge $\kappa \rho$.
- 11. Form and modify matrix elements.
- 12. Invert matrix iteratively.
- 13. Calculate radiation flux and internal energy change.
- 14. End frequency loop.
- 15. Iterate on temperature.
- 16. Reset temperature if necessary and return.

4.8. REVIEW OF THE CODE DEVELOPMENT

In early January 1966 the iterative version was written, and test problems were begun. A rather "thick" problem (one mean free path per cell) was tried, and the results appeared satisfactory after a brief debug phase.

Then a run was made to compare directly with ERADTN, with a reflective

outer radial boundary condition chosen to simulate a problem in slab geometry. The interior of this slab comparison was quite thin, and convergence difficulties arose. It was found, after several trials, that a choice of parameters K = 1, 2, $\omega = 1, 0$ (see Section 4.6) was best for this particular problem. Other problems to test the effects of non-squareness of logical mesh (the test problem was 5×50) and thinness were run. It was found that both factors contribute to slow convergence. In February 1966, considerable effort was expended on a different test problem, a thin hot sphere radiating into a thinner, cold medium. The following initial conditions were used:

$$\theta = 5.081 \times 10^{-3} \text{ ev}$$
 $\rho_0 = 5.29 \times 10^{-2} \text{ g with ambient density } \rho_A = 1.89 \times 10^{-4}$

HVB = 4.2 × 10¹⁶ erg

HCB = 1.3 × 10¹⁰ erg

CV = 2.6 × 10¹⁰ erg

HCP = 4. × 10⁹ erg

I = 5.5 × 10¹⁰ erg, of which only 4.0 × 10⁹ erg is allowed to gc into vapor

A perfect gas equation of state was used to describe the vapor expansion. The radiation boundary conditions used are shown in Fig. 11.

A study was made of the convergence of the radiation equation. Various values of K and ω which are used to adjust the iterative matrix inversion were tried. As a result of these tests, the following observations were made:

1. If $E_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$ goes negative for any reason, even if it is subsequently set to zero, the convergence criterion is very hard to meet.

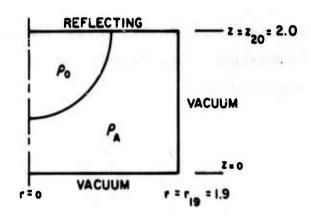


Figure 11. Configuration of Test Problem

- 2. For $E_{i+1/2, j+1/2}$ always greater than zero, the following seems to be true:
 - a. Initial $E = 137 \theta^4$ seems to converge over the entire mesh faster than E = 0.
 - b. $|\Delta E|_i$ for cells with max E is generally only slightly larger than $|\Delta E|_i$ for cell with min E.

In April, a subroutine for completely factoring b was written. Thus,

b = vw

where $v_{ij} = 0$ unless $j \le i \le j + I$ and $w_{ij} = 0$ unless $j - I \le i \le j$. Although this closed method is inferior to the iterative method in all respects — space and time consumed and accuracy — it is a useful diagnostic tool for small test problems because it eliminates the question of convergence. The technique was accommodated by writing all 22 cell arrays on a tape and using the corresponding storage to invert the matrix, limiting I (say, the number of radial columns of cells in a HECTIC mesh) to 22. This version was written and executed, with reasonably satisfactory results. The thin sphere, described above, was tried, and the resulting radiation energy distribution looked about right. However, the radiant flux gradient, which determines actual energy transfer, was quite small and noisy. The

question of limitations on numerical accuracy, and the related question of the range of applicability of the diffusion method to optically thin media, are both under investigation.

Carrier to the angle of the party of the design of the first of the party of the pa

The interest of the proof of the party of the party of the second of the second of the party of

4. 9. APPENDIX: LISTING OF TDRAD

```
LIST DECK REF
 SIBFTC TORAD
        SUBROUTINE
 COMPILEU JANUARY 27, 1966
                                    WHI
                     D
                                    E.
                                         N
                                              S
                                                   I
                                                       0
 C
                                DIMENSION
                        V( 400) .
                                       AMX( 400), AIX( 400), FIOUT( 400), CAP( 400),
       10( 400)
                                                                       P( 400)
       2THETA ( 400) , RHO( 400) ,
                                                                       KFIT( 400),
                   IW1(50) . W2(50) . W3(50) . TABLM(50) .
       4DX (52) .
                     X(53).
                                  XX(54),
                                                DY (100) .
                                                             Y(100),
                                                                           YY(101).
       5TAB(15).
                     AMK (15) .
                                  PK (15) .
                                                QK(15).
                                                             2(150).
                                                                           IZ(150),
       6TAU (52) ,
                     PL(200).
                                  PR(200),
                                                UL (200) .
                                                             UR (200)
       7FLEFT(100) , YAMC(100) , SIGC(100) , GAMC(100) ,
       86 (50) , SOLID (400) , TEMP (12)
        COMMON
                                   · XX
                                              . UR
                                                       PR
                                                                 . THETA
                                                                           ·YY
        COMMON
                           AID
                                    AIX
                                             . AM
                                                       OMA
                                                                 . AMX
                                                                           AREA
        COMMON
                           BIG
                                    · BOUNCE · DDXN
                                                       • DDVK
                                                                 . DVK
                                                                           .DX
        COMMON
                           DY
                                    .E
                                                                           OUT
                                             .FD
                                                       ·FS
                                                                 FX
        COMMON
                                   PABOVE PBLO
                                                       PIDTS
                                                                 . PPABOV
                                                                          PRR
        COMMON
                           PUI
                                    ODT
                                              .RC
                                                       REZ
                                                                 RHO
                                                                           .RL
        COMMON
                           RR.SIG.QOOOFL.SWITCH
                                                     .TABLM.TAU
        COMMON
                           TAUDTS , TAUDTX ,U
                                                       ·UK
                                                                 URR
                                                                           ·UT
        COMMON
                           UU
                                   ·UUU
                                              OUTEF
                                                       VAMVU
                                                                 ۰۷
                                                                          . VABOVE
        COMMON
                           VBLO
                                    , VEL
                                              . VK
                                                       ·VT
                                                                 · VTEF
                                                                          . .
       COMMON
                           VVAHOV
                                   VVBLO
                                             . W2
                                                       . W3
                                                                 . WPS
                                                                          . WS
       COMMON
                           WSA
                                    · WSB
                                              . WSC
                                                       .XL
                                                                 .XLF
                                                                          ·XN
       COMMON
                           XR
                                    ·YL
                                             . YLW
                                                       ·YN
                                                                          . ZMAX
                                                                 ·YU
       COMMON
                                   .11
                                             . IN
                                                                 IWS
                                                       . IR
                                                                          . IWSA
       COMMON
                           IWSU
                                    · IWSC
                                             · IW1
                                                       . J
                                                                          . JP
                                                                 JN
       COMMON
                           JR
                                   ٠K
                                              ·KN
                                                       ·KP
                                                                 KR
                                                                          . KRM
       COMMON
                                   ·M
                                             . MA
                                                       · MB
                                                                          . MD
       COMMON
                           ME
                                                                 NKMAX
TEMP
                                   · MZ
                                             ·N
                                                       . NK
                                                                          • NK 1
       COMMON
                                   .NR
                                             . G
                                                       .SOLID
       COMMON
                           FIOUT
                                   CAP
                                             KFIT
0000
                     E 0
                              U
                                   I V
                                                      E , N
                                                                C
                                             A
                                                                     E
                                                  L
      OEQUIVALENCE
                            (Z. IZ. PROB).
                                                 (Z(2),CYCLE),
                                                                     (Z(3).DT)
                            (Z(5),PRINTL),
      1(Z(4),PRINTS),
                                                 (Z(6), DUMPT7),
                                                                     (Z(7),CSTOP)
      2(Z(8),PIDY),
                            (Z(9),TMZ),
                                                 (Z(10),GAM),
                                                                     (Z(11) . GAMD) .
      3(Z(12) . GAMX) .
                            (Z(13),ETH),
                                                 (Z(14) .FFA) .
                                                                     (Z(15),FFB),
      4(Z(16), TMDZ),
                            (Z(17),TMXZ),
                                                 (Z(18),XMAX),
                                                                     (Z(19),TXMAX),
      5(Z(20), TYMAX),
                            (Z(21) . AMDM) .
                                                 (Z(22),AMXM),
                                                                      (Z(23) , DNN) ,
      6(Z(24), DMIN),
                            (Z(25),FEF),
                                                 (Z(26),DTNA),
                                                                      (Z(27).CVIS).
      7(Z(28),NPR),
                            (Z(29),NPRI),
                                                 (Z(30),NC),
                                                                      (Z(31),NPC),
      8(Z(32),NRC),
                            (Z(33), IMAX),
                                                 (Z(34), IMAXA),
                                                                     (Z(35) , JMAX) ,
      9(Z(36), JMAXA),
                            (Z(37) + KMAX) +
                                                 (Z(38) , KMAXA) ,
                                                                      (Z(39) + NMAX)
      OEQUIVALENCE
                            (Z(40),ND),
                                                 (Z(41),KDT),
                                                                      (Z(42), IXMAX),
      1(Z(43),NOD),
                            (Z(44), NOPR),
                                                 (Z(45),NIMAX),
                                                                     (Z(46) , NJMAX) ,
      2(2(47),11),
                            (Z(48),12),
                                                 (Z(49),13),
                                                                     (Z(50), 14),
      3(Z(51),N1),
                            (Z(52) ,N2) ,
                                                 (Z(53),N3),
                                                                     (Z(54),N4),
      4(Z(55),N5),
                            (Z(56),N6),
                                                                     (Z(58) .N8) .
                                                 (Z(57),N7),
                                                 (Z(61),N11),
(Z(65),SN),
(Z(69),RADEB),
      5(Z(59),N9),
                            (Z(60),N10),
                                                                     (Z(62), NRM),
      6(Z(63),TRAD)
                            (Z(64) , XNRG) ,
                                                                     (Z(66),DXN),
(Z(70),DTRAD)
      7(Z(67),RADER),
                            (Z(68) . RADET) .
      8(Z(71), REZFCT),
9(Z(75), TOZONE),
                                                 (Z(73), SHELL),
(Z(77), SBOUND),
                            (Z(72) , RSTOP) ,
                                                                     (Z(74), BBOUND),
                            (Z(76) . ECK) .
                                                                     (Z(78), X1)
      DEQUIVALENCE
                            (Z(79), X2),
                                                 (Z(80),Y1),
                                                                     (Z(81; , Y2)
      1(Z(82) , CAELN) ,
                                                 (Z(84),T),
                            (Z(83), VISC),
                                                                     (Z(85), GMAX)
                            (Z(87), WSGX),
(Z(91), S2),
      2(Z(86) . WSGD) .
                                                 (Z(88) , GMADR) ,
                                                                     (Z(89), GMAXR)
      3(Z(90),S1),
                                                 (Z(92),53),
                                                                     (2(93),54),
      4(Z(94),55),
                            (2(95),56),
                                                 (2(96),57),
                                                                     (Z(97),S8),
      5(2(98),59),
                            (Z(99) , S10)
C
```

```
OE OUT VALENCE
                                                                        (Z(101) . HCB) .
                                          (Z(100),HVB),
                                                                                                      (Z(102),CB),
(Z(106),GV),
          1(2(103),575),
                                          (Z(104) .ATOM) .
                                                                        (Z(105).CV).
          2(Z(107), SUMFE),
                                          (Z(108) . BETA) .
                                                                        (Z(109) . ALCO) .
                                                                                                      (Z(110).ANN).
          3(2(111) + EZERO) =
                                          (Z(112),PW),
                                                                        (Z(113),CAPS),
                                                                                                      (Z(114), HNU),
          3(Z(115), COE),
                                          (Z(116),SCR),
                                                                        (2(117), ISR),
                                                                                                      (Z(118),SCDR),
          4(2(119) , AHN) ,
                                          (Z(120) + DTH) +
                                                                        (Z(121), IH),
                                                                                                      (Z(122),JH),
                                          (Z(124),IC),
          5(Z(123).UTC).
                                                                        (Z(125),JC),
                                                                                                      (Z(126) + RFT) +
          X(Z(127),COUT),
                                          (Z(128) . HCP) .
                                                                        (Z(129),HH),
                                                                                                      (Z(130).CO).
          6(Z(131),J1),
                                          (Z(132),J2),
                                                                        (Z(133),J3),
                                                                                                      (Z(134),J4),
          7(Z(135),J5),
                                          (Z(136),J6)
          OEQUIVALENCE
                                          (Z(140), VAPE),
                                                                       (Z(141) , RADE) ,
                                                                                                     (Z(142), CNDE),
          1(Z(143), SCRE)
C
          OEQUIVALENCE
                                         (XX(2),X(1)),
                                                                        (UR,UL,FLEFT),
                                                                                                     (UR(100) , YAMC) ,
          1(PR(100),SIGC),
                                         (PR.PL.GAMC).
                                                                        (DKE, THETA),
                                                                                                     (UR,TAB),
                                         (UR(31),PK),
         2 (UR(16) , AMK) ,
                                                                       (UR(46) , QK),
                                                                                                     (YY(2).Y(1))
         COMMON /LINDLY/ SGNL: IHNU, NHNU, HNUP, N., DHNU, THICK, NY, 2 MFTAG, SLUG, RPTAG, EFRAC, IMPTAG, DTBUGR, BCLTAG, BCRTAG, ITAG, 3 BCBTAG, BCATAG, MERGE, CMXK, CMXOM, ERRCRT, ITRMAX, DBGPRT, 4 DIANTP, DGREY, CAPIN, ODDC COMMCN /ARRAY/ ROSS( 400), PLANCK( 400), ER( 400), XCV( 400), 2 XA( 400), XB( 400), XC( 400), XALP( 400), XGAM( 400), B( 400), 3 XD( 400), ALAMM( 400), ALAMV( 400), XG( 400), ERAD( 400),
         4 OLDTH( 400)
         C 0 M M 0 O N
DIMENSION PUR(50), PUZ(100), RUR(50), RUZ(100), BETAB(50),
2 BETAA(50), BETAR(100)
  2 BETAA(50), BETAR(100)
REAL MERGE
4 FORMAT (7H1CYCLE FG.O, 7H TIME 1PE13.6, 5H DT 1PE13.6/)
5 FORMAT ( 4X1HK, 11X2HXA, 11X2HXB) 11X2HXC, 11X2HXD
2, 9X4HXALP, 9X4HXGAM, 12X1HB, 9X4HROSS, 7X6HPLANCK/)
6 FORMAT (15, 1P9E13.6)
7 FORMAT (1H13X1HK, 7X6HV FLUX, 7X6HH FLUX, 6X7HDELTA E)
8 FORMAT (710H ITERATION14, 22H MAX. RELATIVE ERROR 1PE9.3,
2 7H ZONE 14, 14H ZONE ENERGY 1PE9.3)
9 FORMAT (3H XG)
10 FORMAT (5H ERAD)
11 FORMAT (1P10E12.5)
NY(IN LINOLEY COMMON) IS TEMPERATURE ITERATION INDEX USED IN KAPPA.
           NY(IN LINDLEY COMMON) IS TEMPERATURE ITERATION INDEX USED IN KAPPA.
           IF (MFTAG .EQ. 0) DHNU = 1.
           NVEZ = 1
                                                                                                                              DRAD 101
DRAD 104
          NY = NVEZ
IF (ITAG .EQ. 0) NVEZ = 2
VEZ = NVEZ
                                                                                                                               DRAD 103
          CALL DVCHK (KDMY)
                                                                                                                               DRAD 106
                   FORM MONOFREQUENCY QUANTITIES AND FIND MIN TIME STEP
                                                                                                                              DRAD 107
DRAD 108
  WSB = 0.0
DO 1076 K = 2, KMAX
1076 WSB = WSB + AIX(K) * AMX(K)
                                                                                                                              DRAD 109
          DTR1=1.E10
                                                                                                                              DRAD 112
           DTR2=1.E10
 IHNU = 0

CALL KAPPA

MUST FORM LOG OF TEMPERATURE AND DENSITY IN KAPPA

1080 DO 1230 I = 1, IMAX

K = I + 1

DO 1239 J = 1, JMAX
                                                                                                                              DRAD 113
                                                                                                                              DRAD 119
DO 1229 J = 1, JMAX CALL UNCLE IF EITHER KAPPA IS ZERO OR NEGATIVE
                                                                                                                            DRAD 122
          IF (AMINI(PLANCK(K), ROSS(K)) .GT. 0.0) GO TO 1120 51=13.1090
                                                                                                                              DRAD 124
DRAD 125
          CALL UNCLE
```

```
1120 TEMP(1)=SORT(PLANCK(K) + ROSS(K))
          TEMP(3) = PLANCK(K)
1F (RPTAG .LQ. U.O) GO TO 1125
          TEMP(1) = ROSS(K)
          TEMP(3) = ROSS(K)
  1125 IF(0.001 - THETA(K)) 1160.1230.1230
  1160 DELTAU = 0.5 + TEMP(1) + RHO(K)
         TEMP(1) = 1.110
                                                                                                    DRAD 131
         TEMP(2) = 1.E10
                                                                                                    DRAD 132
         IF (ER(K).Eu.O.) GO TO 1170
         WSBB = AIX(K) + AMX(K)
         IF (EFRAC .EG. 0.0) GO TO 1170
IF (WSBB - EFRAC + WSB) 1170, 1165, 1165
ACCURACY CRITERION -- DONE UNCONDITIONALLY
 ACCURACY CRITERION -- DONE UNCONDITIONALLY

1165 TEMP(1) = SLUG * AMX(K) / ABS(ER(K)) * AIX(K)

1170 IF (MFTAG .EG. 0 .AND. IMPTAG .NE. 0 ) CONTINUE

GO TO 1172 REPLACED BY CONTINUE UNTIL FULLY IMPLICIT CODING IS PUT IN

STABILITY CRITERION -- BYPASSED IN FULLY IMPLICIT CASE DRAW

DENOM = 4.1132E12 * TEMP(3) * THETA(K)**4 / AIX(K)

75000(2) = (0.55171) + AMX(10.7717) OV(11.7717) / DENOM
                                                                                                   DRAD 137
C
                                                                                                   DRAD 140
  TEMP(2) = (0.5 + 1.5 * (DELTAU + AMINI(DX(I), DY(J)))++2) / DENOM

1172 TEMP(2) = AMINI(TEMP(1), TEMP(2))
                                                                                                   DRAD 142
         TEMP(2)=TEMP(2) +UTBUGR
*DRAD 145
                     FIND
                                 MINIMUM
                                                        TIME
                                                                                                  *DRAD 146
                                                                                                  *DRAD 147
                                                                                                  *DRAD 148
        IF (TEMP(2)) 1230,1230,1190
                                                                                                   DRAD 149
  1190 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR1) 1200.1210.1210
                                                                                                   DRAD 150
DRAD 151
 1200 UTR2=DTR1
        KMN2=KMN1
        UTR1=TEMP(2)
                                                                                                   DRAD 153
        KMN1=K
 GC TO 1250
1210 IF (TEMP(2)-DTR2) 1220,1230,1230
                                                                                                   DRAD 155
                                                                                                   DRAD 156
 1220 DTR2=TEMP(2)
                                                                                                   DRAD 157
        KMN2=K
 1229 K = K + IMAX
 1230 CONTINUE
                                                                                                   DRAD 159
        DTRMIN=DTR1
                                                                                                   DRAD 160
DRAD 162
CC
                      PRINT MINIMUM TIME STEPS BETWEEN EDITS
                                                                                                   DRAD 163
0000
                      DELETED UNTIL WE KNOW THE OIL PRINT ROUTINE
                                                                                                  DRAD 172
DRAD 173
DRAD 174
DETERMINE IF RADIATION OR HYDRO WILL SUBCYCLE

NO HYDRO SUBCYCLE IN THIS VERSION

FOR INITIAL START, DT AND TRAD NEED TO BE PROVIDED AS INPUT.

CAVEAT. OIL PRODABLY DOES THINGS DIFFERENTLY.

IF (DTRMIN - TRAD) 1280, 125, 125
       REDUCE TIME STEP
                                                                                                 *DRAD 182
                                                                                                 *DRAD 183
                                                                    1280 NR = DT / DTRMIN + 1.0
TRAD = DT / FLOAT(NR)
IF (NR .LE.
1290 S1=13.1290
                           NRM ) GO TO 125
                                                                                                  DRAD 188
  CALL UNCLE
125 THTAMX=.025
                                                                                                  DRAD 189
DRAD 195
  CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
GO TO (127, 130), KDMY
127 S1 = 13.0127
CALL UNCLE
       CALCULATE GEOMETRY FACTORS AND FIND HIGHEST TEMPERATURE
                                                                                              DRAD 197
```

```
130 UO 150 I = 1, IMAX

PUR(I ) = PIDY / TAU(I )

150 RUR(I+1) = 4.0EIO + X(I) / (X(I+I) - X(I-I))
    THTAMX=THETA(K)
    180 CONTINUE
        THTAMX = AMAX1(THTAMX, BCLTAG, BCRTAG, BCBTAG, BCATAG)
                                                                                   DRAD 211
        REENTRY POINT FOR SECOND TEMPERATURE ITERATION
    200 UO 210 K = 2+ KMAX
        XA(K) = U.
        XB(K) = 0.
        XC(K) = 0.
        XALP(K) = 0.
        ER(K) = 0.0
   210 XGAM(K) = 0.
                                                                                   DRAD 242
                                                                                   DRAD 243
 ****DRAD 244
*DRAD 245
                    BEGIN FREQUENCY LOOP
                                                                                  *ORAD 246
                                                                                  +DRAD 247
                                                                                ***DRAD 24A
DRAD 249
 C
                   SET UP MAX FREQ BOUNDARY
                                                                                   DRAD 250
DRAD 251
 C
        HNUP=1.0E6
        HNUP4=1 . 0E24
   IF (MFTAG .EQ. U)
220 IHNU = IHNU + 1
CALL KAPPA
                               30 TO 280
        HINU4=HNU++4
                                                                                  DRAD 258
DRAD 260
DRAD 261
       DHNU = HNUP - HNU
C
       MERGE GROUPS WITH HNU MORE THAN (MERGE) TIMES LARGEST THETA
                                                                                  DRAD 263
       IF (MERGE .GT. 0.0) GO TO 225
       51 = 13.0225
  CALL UNCLE

225 IF (THTAMX - HNU / MERGE) 240, 230, 230

230 IF (IHNU - 1) 235, 370, 260
                                                                                  DRAD 265
                                                                                  DRAD 266
                                                                                  DRAD 26A
  235 SI = 13.0235
                                                                                  DRAD 269
DRAD 270
       CALL UNCLE
                                                                                  DRAD 271
                  REJECT TAPE IF MORE THAN HALF OF GROUPS MERGE
                                                                                  DRAD 272
  240 IF (IHNU+IHNU-NHNU) 260.250.250
250 IF (AMOU(MERGE:1.) .EQ. 0.5) GO TO 260
                                                                                  DRAD 274
       S1=13.0250
                                                                                  DRAD 276
DRAD 277
       CALL UNCLE
  260 00 270 K = 2, KMAX
T4 = THETA(K) **4
       BETA=HNU/THETA(K)
       BETAP=HNUP/THETA(K)
       DFB=PLNKUT(BETA+BETAP)
                                                                                 DRAD 281
DRAD 282
       IF (DFB.EQ.0.) 60 TO 270
       TEMP(1) = DF8 + T4
       EMBI=EXP(-BETA)
                                                                                  DRAD 284
       EMB2=EXP(-BETAP)
                                                                                 DRAD 285
       TEMP(2)=DFB+0.0384974 / T4 +(HNU4/(1.0-EMBI)
     1+EM81-HNUP4/(1.0-EM82)+EM82)
                                                                                 DRAD 287
DRAD 288
C
```

```
DRAD 289
DRAD 290
                  FORM NUMERATORS AND DENOMINATORS OF MERGED KAPPAS
       XA(K)=XA(K)+TEMP(1)
       XB(K)=XB(K)+TEMP(2)
      XC(K) = XC(K) + PLANCK(K) + TEMP(1)

XALP(K) = XALP(K) + TEMP(2) / ROSS(K)
  270 CONTINUE
                                                                                  DRAD 295
                                                                                  DRAD 296
      HNUP=HNU
                                                                                  DRAD 298
       HNUP4=FillU4
       IF (THTAMX- HNU/ MERGE) 220,310,310
                                                                                  DRAD 300
C
                                                                                  DRAD 301
                  FORM PERGED KAPPAS
                                                                                  DRAD 302
  310 UO 350 K = 2, KMAX
IF (XA(K)) 320,350,330
                                                                                  DRAD 305
  320 51=13.0320
                                                                                  DRAD 306
       CALL UNCLE
  330 ROSS(K) = XB(K) / XALP(K)
       PLANCK(K) = XC(K) / XA(K)
                                                                                  DRAD 309
  350 CUNTINUE
       HNUP=1.066
       HNUP4=1.0E24
       CHNU = HNUP - HNU
                                                                                  DRAD 312
       GO TO 480
                                                                                  DRAD 315
C
                                                                                  DRAD 316
                  MONOFREQUENCY CALCULATION
                                                                                  DRAD 317
                                                                                  DRAD 318
  280 NHNU=1
        IHNU = 1
  DO 290 K = 2, KMAX
290 B(K) = THETA(K)**4
                                                                                  DRAD 326
       HNU = .001
                                                                                  DRAD 327
       GO TO 480
                                                                                  DRAD 328
C
C
                  TYPICAL GROUP CALCULATION OF SOURCES
                                                                                  DRAD 329
                                                                                  DRAD 330
  360 1HNU = IHNU +1
       CALL KAPPA
                                                                                  DRAD 332
       חטוא-החטה-HNח
                                                                                  DRAD 333
       HNU4=HNU++4
  370 DO 392 K = 2, KMAX
DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / THETA(K), HNUP / THETA(K))
  392 B(K) = DFB + THETA(K) ++4
                                                                                  DRAD 363
                  SET BLACKBODY CONDITIONS
                                                                                  DRAD 365
       INNER CYLINDRICAL RADIUS NOT ASSUMED ZERO
  480 BBL = 0.
       IF (BCLTAG .LE. 0.0) GO TO 490
       DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / BCLTAG, HNUP / BCLTAG)
       BBL = BCLTAG**4 * DFB
  490 BBR = 0.
       IF (BCRTAG .LE. U.O) GO TO 500
       DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / BCRTAG, HNUP / BCRTAG)
       BBR = BCRTAG**4 * DFB
  500 BBB = 0.0
       IF (BCBTAG .LE. U.O) GO TO 510
       DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / BCBTAG, HNUP / BCBTAG)
       BBB = BCBTAG**4 * DFB
  510 BBA = 0.0
       IF (BCATAG .LE. D.O) GO TO 520
DFB = PLNKUT(HNU / BCATAG, HNUP / BCATAG)
  BBA = BCATAG**4 + DFB
520 CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
       GO TO (522, 521), KUMY
```

```
522 S1 = 13.0522
CALL UNCLE
                                                                                                                               DRAD 381
                                                                                                                               DRAD 382
                           FORM RUSSELAND AND PLANCK OPTICAL DEPTHS
                                                                                                                                DRAD 383
         DOUBLE ON STORAGE FOR ABSORPTION COEFFICIENTS. MU. AND LAMBDA
  521 DO 530 I = 1, IMAX

K = I + 1

M = K - IMAX
         DO 530 J = 1. JMAX
FACTOR = 1.
        FACTOR = 1.

IF (RPTAG .NE. U.0) FACTOR = ROSS(K) / PLANCK(K)

ROSS(K) = AMAX1(ROSS(K) * RHO(K), 1.E-20)

PLANCK(K) = AMAX1(PLANCK(K) * RHO(K) * FACTOR, 1.E-20)

FORM LAMBDA, MEAN FREE PATH AT CELL EDGES

IF (I .EQ. 1) GO TO 025

MAY BE ABLE TO SAVE STORAGE BY EQUIVALENCING ALAMH WITH ROSS.

T. LOGIC WOULD BE MORE COMPLEX AND ONE 1-D ARRAY WOULD BE NEEDED.

DTAUR = ROSS(K) * DX(I)

DTAUL = ROSS(K-1) * DX(I-1)

IF (ABS(D*AUR - DTAUL) / (DTAUR + DTAUL) .LE. ODDC) GO TO 523

ALAMV(K) = AMAX1(1. / ROSS(K), 1. / ROSS(K-1))
                                                                                ROSS(K-1))
                                                   ROSS(K) . 1. /
          ALAMV(K) = AMAX1(1. /
          GO TO 525
  523 ALAMY(K) = (DX(I) + DX(I-1)) / (DTAUR + DTAUL)
525 IF (J .EQ. 1) GO TO 529
DTAUA = ROSS(K) * DY(J)
DTAUB = ROSS(M) * DY(J-1)
          IF (ABS(DTAUA - DTAUB) / (DTAUA + DTAUB) .LE. ODDC) GO TO 527
                                                   ROSS(K) . 1. / , ROSS(M)
          ALAMH(K) = AMAX1(1. /
          GO TO 529
   527 ALAMH(K) = (DY(J) + DY(J-1)) / (DTAUA + DTAUB)
  529 M = M + IMAX
K = K + IMAX
   530 CONTINUE
                                                                                                     ***********
                                                                                                                                DRAD 413
          PESIN NONEQUILIBRIUM DIFFUSION TREATMENT
                                                                                                                                DRAD 414
          FORM MATRIX ELEMENTS XA, XB, XC, XD, XALP, XGAM
THIS SECTION ALSO EXECUTES EQS. 45 AND 46 OF OLIPHANT
BOUNDARY CONDITION MODIFIES XB AND XD.
          THIS CODING ASSUMES DX(I) = X(I+1) - X(I), SAME FOR Y. DO 560 I = 1, IMAX
          K = I + 1
N = K + IMAX
          DO 560 J = 1, JMAX
          XH(K) = 0.
          XD(K) = 0.
          IF (I .EQ. 1) GO TO 531
XA(K) = -PUR(I) * RUR(I) * ALAMV(K)
          GO TO 535
   531 XA(K) = 0.0
INNER CYLINDRICAL RADIUS ASSUMED ZERO
Ç
   535 IF (I .EQ. IMAX) GO TO 538
536 KC(K) = -PUR(I) * RUR(I+1) * ALAMV(K+1)
          GO TO 540
   538 XC(K) = 0.0
        IF (BCRTAG .LT. 0.0) GO TO 540
BETAR(J) = 1.0 / (2. - EXP(-DX(I) * SGRT(0.75 * ROSS(K)
2 * PLANCK(K)))
   XB(K) = XB(K) + PUR(I) * 3.E10 * X(I ) -* BETAR(J)
XD(K) = XO(K) - 4.104E12 * PUR(I) * X(I+1) * BBR

540 IF (J .Eq. 1) GO TO 543
XALP(K) = -PUZ(J) * RUZ(J) * ALAMH(K)
GO TO 545
           GO TO 545
    543 XALP(K) = 0.0
```

```
IF (BCBTAG .LT. 0.0) GO TO 545
BETAB(I) = 1.0 / (2. - EXP(-DY(1) * SQRT(0.75 ROSS(K)
      2 * PLANCK(K))))
       XB(K) = XB(K) + PUZ(1) + 1.5E10 + HETAB(I)

XD(K) = XD(K) - PUZ(1) + 2.052E12 + BBB
  545 IF (J .Lu. JMAX) GO TO 548
546 XGAM(K) = -PUZ(J) * RUZ(J+1) * ALAMH(N)
       60 10 549
  548 XGAM(K) = 0.0
       IF (BCATAG .LT. U.0) GO TO 549
BETAA(I) = 1.0 / (2. - EXP(-DY(J) * SQRT(0.75 * ROSS(K)
      2 * PLANCK(K))))
       XU(K) = XB(K) + PUZ(J) * 1.5E10 * BETAA(I)
XD(K) = XD(K) - PUZ(J) * 2.052E12 * BHA
  ERAD(K) = B(K) * 157.
C
       VDOT, DE(M)/DT, G. PHIN, AND SO FORTH NOT YET AVAILABLE.
       51 = 13.0559
       CALL UNCLE
       XB(K) = XB(K)
  XD(K) = XD(K)
559 K = K + IMAX
N = N + IMAX
  560 CONTINUE
       FIRST PASS -- P. 16, EQS. 47-49 OF OLIPHANT
       DO 570 K = 2, KMAX

M = K - IMAX

XB(K) = XB(X) - XALP(K) * XGAM(M) - XA(K) * XC(K-1)

XGAM(K) = XGAM(K) * CMXK / XB(K)
       XC(K) = XC(K) + CMXK / XB(K)
  570 CONTINUE
       CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
       GO TO (572, 573), KUMY
  572 51 = 13.0572
       CALL UNCLE
  573 IF (AMOD(CYCLE, PRINTL). NE. 0.) GO TO 580
       WRITE(6,4) CYCLE , T , DT
  WRITE (6,5)
DO 575 K = 2, KMAX
575 WRITE (6,6) K, XA(K), XB(K), XC(K), XD(K), XALP(K), XGAM(K), B(K),
2 ROSS(K), PLANCK(K)
  580 ITER = 1
       SECOND PASS -- EQS. 50, 51 OF OLIPHANT
  590 DO 600 K = 2, KMAX
M = K - IMAX
N = K + IMAX
      XH = -XD(K) + XALP(K) * XC(M) * ERAD(M+1) + XA(K) * XGAM(K-1) * 2 ERAD(N-1) + (CMXK - 1.) * XB(K) / CMXK * (XGAM(K) * ERAD(N) + 3 XC(K) * ERAD(K+1))
       XG(K) = (XH - XALP(K) * XG(M) - XA(K) * XG(K-1)) / XB(K)
 600 CONTINUE
       BACKWARD PASS -- EQ. 52 OF OLIPHANT
      ERROR = 0.

EMIN = 1.E20

D0 620 L = 2, KMAX

K = KMAXA + 1 - L
       N = K + 1MAX
       ENEW = CMXOM * (XG(K) - XGAM(K) * ERAD(N) - XC(K) * ERAD(K+1)) +
     2 (1. - CMXOM) + ERAD(K)
```

```
MAY BE TOO SEVERE FOR CELLS WITH VERY LITTLE OF THE TOTAL ENERGY EMIN = AMIN1(EMIN, ENEW)
ERRT = ABS((ENEW - ERAD(K)) / ENEW)
C
           IF (ERRT .LE. ERROR) GO TO 619
           ERROR = ERRT
           KME = K
           EME = ENEW
    619 ERAU(K) = ENEW
    620 CONTINUE
           IF (AMOD (CYCLE, PRINTS) .EQ. 0.)
         1WRITE (6.8) ITER, ERROR, KME, EME
IF(AMOD(CYCLE, PRINTL).NE.U.) GO TO 6.35
           IF (DEGPRT .EQ. 0.0) GO TO 635
           WRITE (6,9)
WRITE (6,11)
WRITE (6,10)
                                     (XG(K), K=2,KMAX)
   WRITE (6,10)
WRITE (6,11) (EI
635 GO TO 640
S1 = 13.0635
CALL UNLE
640 CALL DVCHK(KDMY)
                                     (ERAD(K), K=2,KMAX)
    GO TO (641, 645), KOMY

641 S1 = 13.0641

CALL UNCLE

645 ITER = ITER + 1

IF (ITER .LE. ITRMAX) GO TO 648
            S1 = 13.0648
CALL UNCLE
 648 IF (ERROR .GT. EHRCHT) GO TO 590 CALCULATE FLUXES, USING XA AND XB FOR STORAGE
           ATE FLUXES, USING XA AND XB FOR STORAGE

DO 680 I = 1, IMAX

K = I + 1

M = K - IMAX

DO 680 J = 1, JMAX

IF (J .Eq. 1) GO TO 650

XA(K) = RUZ(J) * ALAMH(K) * (ERAD(M) - ERAD(K))
     GO TO 655
650 IF (BCBTAG)
                                   651, 652, 652
     651 XA(K) = U.O
            GO TO 655
     652 XA(K) = 2.052E12 * BBB - 1.5E10 * ERAD(K) * BETAB(I)
655 IF (1 .EG. 1) GO TO 660
XB(K) = RUR(I) * ALAMV(K) * (ERAD(K-1) - ERAD(K))
     60 TO 665
660 XB(K) = 0.0
     665 K = K + IMAX
M = M + IMAX
     680 CONTINUE
            DO 690 I = 1, IMAX
K = I + 1
N = K + 1MAX
             DO 690
                             J = 1, JMAX
            FABV = XA(N)

IF (J .NE. JMAX) GO TO 683

IF (BCATAG) 681, 682, 682
      681 FABY = 0.0
      GO TO 683
682 FABV = -2.052E12 * BBA + 1.5E10 * ERAD(K) * BETAA(I)
      683 FRT = XB(K+1)
             IF (I .NE. IMAX) GO TO 686
IF (BCRTAG) 684, 685, 685
      684 FRT = 0.0

GO TO 686

685 FRT = -2.052L12 + BBL + 3.0E10 + ERAD(K) + X(IMAX ) + BETAR(J)

686 ER(K) = ER(K) + (XA(K)-FABV). + TAU(I) + (XB(K)-FRT) + PIDY + DY(J)
```

```
K = K + IMAX

N = N + IMAX
   690 CONTINUE
                                                                                                 DRAD 555
                      OPTIONAL LUIT OF FLUX AND ENERGY CHANGE
Ç
                                                                                                 DRAD 557
        IF (AMOD (CYCLE, PRINTL) .NE.O.) GO TO 1020
        IF (DBGPRT .EQ. U.O) GO TO 1020 WRITE (6.7)
        UO 1010
                    K = 2, KMAX
 1010 WRITE (6,6) K, KA(K), XB(K), ER(K)
C
                                                                                                 DRAD 576
C
        AUVANCE FREG, STORE EMERGENT FLUX, TEST FOR COMPLETION OF GROUPS
                                                                                                DRAD 577
C
                                                                                                 DRAD 5'7A
 1020 CALL DVCHK (KDMY)
GO TO (1050,1040), KDMY
 1040 HNUP=HNU
       HNUP4=HNU4
                                                                                                DRAD 583
        IF (IHNU-NHNU) 360, 1060, 1050
C*******************
                                                                               CCC
                                                                                               *DRAD 587
                         END FREQUENCY
                                                                                               +DRAD 588
                                                                                               *DRAD 589
1050 S1 = 13.1050

(ALL UNCLE

ITERATE ON TEMPERATURE

1060 GO TO (1061, 1065), NVEZ

1061 NVEZ = 2

VEZ = NVEZ

NY = NVEZ

THNU = 0
                                                                                              **DRAD 590
DRAD 591
                                                                                                DRAD 592
DRAD 593
                                                                                                DRAD 594
                                                                                                DRAD 595
                                                                                                DRAD 596
                                                                                                DRAD 597
       IHNU = 0
       DO 1062 K = 2, KMAX
WORK, SOURCE TERMS OMITTED
BNTH = THETA(K) + ER(K) * TRAD / (AMX(K) * XCV(K))
OLDTH(K) = THETA(K)
       THETA(K) = 0.5 * (OLDTH(K) + BNTH)
1062 CONTINUE
       IF (MFTAG .EQ. 0) CALL KAPPA
GO TO 200

1065 IF (ITAG .EQ. 0) GO TO 1067

DO 1066 K = 2, KMAX

1066 THETA(K) = OLDTH(K)
                                                                                               DRAD 605
1067 RETURN
      END
```

SECTION V

THE METHOD OF CHARACTERISTICS IN CYLINDRICAL GEOMETRY

5. 1. INTRODUCTION

As a first step in the development of a true two-dimensional transport code, a subprogram called TRAN2 has been written to treat the case in which retardation and scattering can be ignored. TRAN2 is designed to operate in HECTIC, which is a code that calculates hydrodynamical problems having axial symmetry, and which normally uses the diffusion approximation for computing the rate of flow of radiation.

Consider a cylindrical region of outer radius R and altitude Z. Assume that the axis of the cylinder is an axis of symmetry for all the properties of the material contained in the cylinder so that all quantities of interest can be expressed as functions of two cylindrical coordinates, the distance r from the axis and the altitude z above the bottom.

In TRAN2, the transport equation is integrated along a system of characteristic lines, called <u>rays</u>, which are distributed throughout the system in a more or less uniform manner.

5. 2. THE LOCAL COORDINATE SYSTEM

Given any point P in the system, let there be three associated unit vectors: \vec{k} , a vector which is parallel to the axis of the system and which points in the same direction, called "upward," for all points P; \vec{j} , a unit vector parallel to the radial direction at P; and $\vec{i} = \vec{j} \times \vec{k}$.

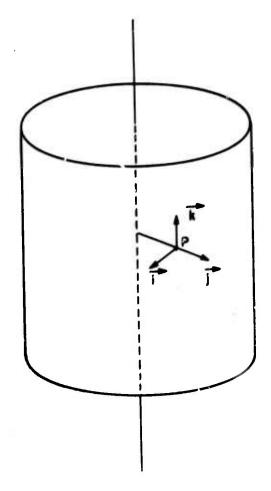


Figure 12. Coordinate Vectors

5.3. DISTRIBUTION OF RAYS

A ray is a directed line segment

J.:
$$\vec{r}(s) = s\vec{\Omega} + \vec{p}$$
 for $-S \le s \le S$

where Ω is a unit vector called the <u>direction</u> of L and p is the <u>midpoint</u> of L. There are groups, called <u>combs</u>, of rays lying in the same vertical plane and having the same length 2S and direction Ω . The midpoints of the rays of a comb lie in a vertical line at altitudes z = 0, Δz , $2\Delta z$, ..., where $\Delta z = Z/m$, m being an integer, is the same for all combs. If a comb is thought of as going to infinity in both directions, then the reflection of a comb is the same in both ends of the system and is another comb

with the same midpoints and the same $\Omega \times k$. Thus, if a ray strikes the end of the system, its reflection is a ray in the reflected comb.

It will be convenient to consider groups of rays of another type, called grids (see Section 3.3). A different definition is given there but they turn out to be equivalent. A grid consists of all rays for which Ω . k has a given value μ . In view of the symmetry of the system, it can be assumed that the midpoints of all rays of a grid lie in the same vertical half-plane and that their directions all have positive projections on the same normal of the half-plane, in which case they will be parallel to each other. The rays of a comb, being parallel, all lie in the same grid and are separated by a distance of $\Delta z (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2}$, where $\mu = \Omega \cdot k$. The combs that make up the grid are to have a constant separation $d(\Omega)$ which will generally differ from $\Delta z (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2}$, so that the lattice of points in which the rays of a grid intersect a mutually perpendicular plane will be rectangular.

By considering all rays together, it ought to be possible to infer the essential features of the distribution of the directions they assume at some particular radial distance r from the axis of the system, when the angles at which rays penetrate a cylindrical strip of radius r and altitude $\Delta z = Z/m$ are given. The reasons are clear. First, this tet of angles is the same for all such strips because the distribution of rays is periodic with period Δz k. Consequently, it suffices to specify them for one arbitrarily chosen strip. Second, because of the axial symmetry of the system, rotation of the ray about the axis leaves the ray in essentially the same position. Third, it is assumed that Δz is so small that moving a ray up or down through such a distance will not have a significant effect on the accuracy of the results.

In terms of the local coordinate vectors i, j, k an sociated with some particular point on a ray, the direction Ω of the ray can k expressed as $\Omega = \mu k + (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} (i \sin \phi + j \cos \phi) = \mu k + \lambda i + \eta j$, where $\mu^2 + \lambda^2 + \eta^2 = 1$, and, because of symmetry, $0 \le \phi \le \pi$ and $0 \le \lambda \le 1$.

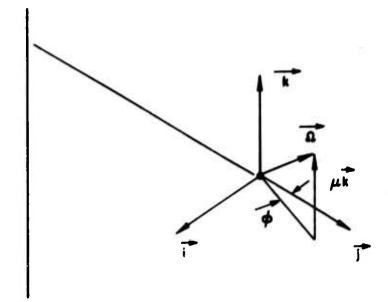
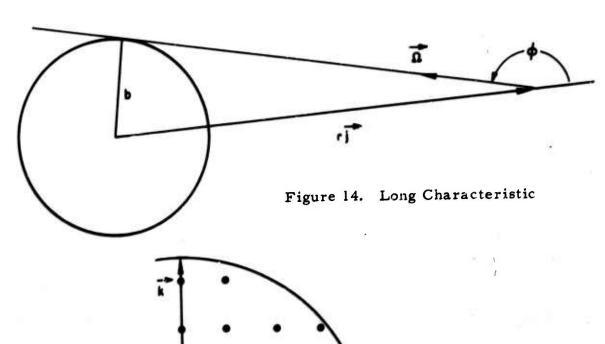


Figure 13. Components of Ω



γ Figure 15. Coordinates μ and λ.

As the point moves along the ray in the direction $\overrightarrow{\Omega}$, μ is fixed, but unless $\mu^2 = 1$, ϕ decreases. It can be seen that $\sin \phi = b/r$, where b is the distance between the ray and the axis. (See Figs. 13 and 14.)

The projection of the direction $\overrightarrow{\Omega}$ of a ray in the i-k plane is $\vec{\Omega} - \vec{\Omega} \cdot \vec{j} = \mu \vec{k} + \lambda \vec{i} = \mu \vec{k} + (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2} \sin \phi \vec{i}$. The distribution of directions of rays that intersect a given strip of radius r and altitude z will be isotropic if the distribution of their projections is uniform over the unit disk in the i-k plane. (See Fig. 15.) In such a λ , μ plot, the rays of one grid will lie in a horizontal line $\mu = \overrightarrow{\Omega} \cdot \overrightarrow{k} = \text{const.}$ As r changes, μ remains fixed, and since $\lambda = (1 - \mu^2)^{1/2}$ (b/r), λ r remains fixed also. Given two radii, r_1 and r_2 with $r_1 < r_2$, a ray with $\lambda = \lambda_2$ at $r = r_2$ will have $\lambda = \lambda_2 r_2/r_1$ at $r = r_1$ (assuming that the distance b from the ray to the axis of the system is no greater than r_1), so that on a plot of projections like Fig. 15, moving from r₂ to r₁ will cause a dilation of the pattern of projections by a factor of r_2/r_1 . Those projections for which $\lambda_{2}^{2} > 1 - \mu^{2}$ correspond to points that fall outside the unit circle, but they are associated with the rays for which $r_1 < b \le r_2$. At any rate, the dilation is constant for all directions, so a distribution that is uniform at r, will, of course, remain uniform at r,. Unfortunately, the density of directions is much reduced at smaller radii, which is a basic difficulty with the method.

The method that is used in TRAN2 to obtain a uniform distribution of projections on the unit disk is to choose N equally spaced values of μ ,

$$\mu = \frac{2n-1}{2N}, = 1, 2, ..., N$$

and for each μ to let $\lambda = Cj$, $j = 0, 1, 2, ..., j < (1 - <math>\mu^2$)^{1/2}/C, at r = R. Then $b = RCj/(1 - \mu^2)^{1/2}$ and $d(\mu) = RC/(1 - \mu^2)^{1/2}$ are the dimensions of the rectangular unit cell in the lattice of rays in a grid.

5. 4. CALCULATION OF INTENSITIES

Let V_i denote the volume of zone i of the mesh imposed on the hydrodynamical calculation by HECTIC; let L_i denote the sum of the lengths of segments of rays intersected by zone i; and set $A_i = 4\pi V_i / L_i$. Then A_i should not vary much from zone to zone. Radical variations in A_i indicate that the density of rays in the grid is too low.

The quantity A_i has the dimensions of area and is, in a way, taken to be a measure of the cross section of a beam associated with the ray.

The quantity that is calculated at each point along a ray is the rate of flow of energy through the beam that the ray represents. In zone i this is

$$J(s) = J(o) e^{-\sigma_i s} + A_i S_i s \frac{-\sigma_i s}{\sigma_i s}$$

assuming that the source S_i and volume coefficient of absorption σ_i are constants. The rate of energy deposition in zone i is then

$$\frac{dE_{i}}{dt} = \sigma_{i} \sum_{o} \int_{o}^{\ell} J(s)ds = J_{io} \sum_{o} (1 - e^{-\sigma_{i}\ell}) + A_{i}S_{i} \sum_{e} \ell \left(1 - \frac{1 - e^{-\sigma_{i}\ell}}{\sigma_{i}\ell}\right)$$

where the summations range over rays that intersect zone i. The rate of emission is, of course, $A_i S_i L_i = 4\pi S_i V_i$.

The rate at which radiation passes through a surface is just the sum of the J's over all points at which rays intersect the surface.

It remains to discuss the calculation of J at the point at which a ray enters the system. At the curved outer surface, it is easy to see what to do. The boundary condition must specify for each strip of altitude Δ Z on the outer surface what the incident radiant intensity is as a function of direction. By using μ and λ as coordinates, the direction of each incoming ray may be projected as a point on the unit disk, as was done in Fig. 15. The area of the disk is then subdivided so that in each subdivision

there is one point more or less in the center. The initial energy J carried by a given ray is then

$$J = 2\pi R \Delta z I^*$$

where I* is the integral of the intensity over the solid angle of directions that are projected on the subdivision of the unit disk associated with the given ray.

In TRAN2, only isotropic boundary radiation is presently handled, so $J = (4\pi^2 \text{ R } \Delta z \text{ I})/N_o$, where I is the mean intensity on the strip through which the ray enters and N_o is the number of grids, or, in other words, the number of rays entering through a strip of altitude Δz .

The situation at the ends of the cylindrical system could be quite difficult to treat by a method analogous to the one just described for the curved surface. TRAN2 tracts two cases: (1) no incident radiation, and (2) perfect reflection. But the way to treat a boundary condition like that corresponding to an incident laser beam is to introduce an entirely new set of rays which have no role in the calculation of radiative transfer of energy within the system but simply provide channels for the deposition of external radiation.

5.5. THICK ZONES

Experience (with SPUTTER* for example) has shown that the method of characteristics must be applied with care when the distance between zone boundaries becomes more than a few times the length of a mean free path. In some cases, it might be impossible to determine the distribution of radiation within a thick zone because of loss of information due to mixing, and a reduction of the mesh spacing would be necessary. Frequently, the diffusion approximation will give satisfactory results without

^{*}Freeman, B.E., and C.G. Davis, "Fireball Phenomenology and Code Development. Vol. III, "SPUTTER Subroutines for Radiation Transport in Spheres," Air Force Weapons Laboratory Report AFWL-TR-65-143, General Atomic Division, General Dynamics Corporation, August, 1965.

refinement of the spatial mesh when the transport approximation used in TRAN2, which assumes constant source strengths throughout individual zones, does not. For this reason, it will be necessary to treat thick zones by a special method. An application of the diffusion approximation to thick zones is being developed as follows. When the number of mean free paths between the boundaries of a zone is above a critical value specified by input, that zone is classified as thick. When two thick zones have a common boundary surface, the rays intersecting that surface are ignored and the diffusion approximation is applied to calculate the rate of transfer of radiant energy between them. When a thick zone has a boundary in common with an ordinary one, the energy that it radiates through that surface is calculated and divided uniformly among the rays that pass through it. Similarly, the energy coming in along these rays from the ordinary zone is all dumped into the thick zone, all transmission factors being neglected.

form of the state with a street management of growth at most a real street

SECTION VI

FREQUENCY-AVERAGED TRANSMISSION FUNCTIONS

6.1 INTRODUCTION

In this section a technique is proposed for the implementation of the treatment of the characteristic equation of radiative transport theory suggested by B. E. Freeman (Ref. 1). A review of the formulation is presented first, both to establish notation and to describe certain modifications made in the originally proposed formulation.

The characteristic equation for the intensity $I(\Omega, \tau, \nu)$ of radiation of frequency ν in a direction Ω at optical depth τ is

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}\tau} \ \mathrm{I} \left(\underline{\Omega}, \tau, \nu \right) + \mathrm{I}(\underline{\Omega}, \tau, \nu) = \mathrm{B}(\underline{\Omega}, \theta, \nu) \tag{69}$$

where $B(\Omega, \theta, \nu)$ is the blackbody source intensity for temperature θ :

$$B(\underline{\Omega}, \theta, \nu)d\nu = \frac{2h\nu^3}{2} (e^{h\nu/\theta} - 1)^{-1} d\nu \qquad (70)$$

It is necessary to evaluate the integral of $I(\Omega, \tau, \nu)$ over prescribed intervals of Ω , r, and ν . In systems with plane or spherical symmetry, the intensity as well as the source is independent of azimuth, so that the integration over this part of Ω may be performed at once. Integration over μ , the cosine of the angle between the ray and the normal direction \underline{r} , is carried out after integration along the ray, and is not discussed in this report. For the sake of brevity, the argument μ for the intensity and source functions will be suppressed. The element of optical depth is defined by

$$d\tau = \sigma(\theta, \rho, \nu)ds \tag{71}$$

where the cross section

$$\sigma(\theta,\rho,\nu) = \rho \kappa'(\theta,\rho,\nu) = \rho \kappa(\theta,\rho,\nu)(1-e^{-h\nu/\theta})$$
 (72)

includes the usual correction for induced emission, and the element of length along the ray is defined by

$$ds = \frac{dr}{\mu} \tag{73}$$

in plane geometry, while in spherical geometry with

$$\mathbf{x} = \mathbf{r}\,\mu, \quad \mathbf{y} = \mathbf{r}\,\sqrt{1 - \mu^2} \tag{74}$$

$$ds = dx (75)$$

Equation (69) therefore becomes

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}\tau} \quad \mathrm{I}(\tau, \nu) + \mathrm{I}(\tau, \nu) = \mathrm{B}(\theta, \nu) \tag{76}$$

with

$$B(\theta, \nu)d\nu = \frac{4\pi h \nu^3}{c^2} (e^{h\nu/\theta} - 1)^{-1} d\nu$$
 (77)

If the variable $u = h \nu/\theta$ is introduced, then Eq. (77) is equivalent to

$$B(\theta, u)du = \frac{4\pi\theta^4}{h^3c^2} \frac{u^3}{e^u - 1} du$$
 (78)

In terms of the normalized Planck function,

$$W_1(u) = \frac{15}{\pi^4} \frac{u^3}{e^u - 1}$$
 (79)

$$B(\theta, u)du = \frac{ac}{2} \theta^4 W_1(u)du$$
 (80)

where

$$\frac{ac}{2} = 2\sigma = \frac{4\pi^5}{15h^3c^2} \tag{81}$$

is twice the Stefan-Boltzmann constant; if θ is in ev units, a = 137.20.

For later reference, the functions

$$f(u) = \int_{u}^{\infty} W_{1}(u')du' \qquad (82)$$

$$g(u) = \frac{u}{4} W_1(u)$$
 (83)

and

$$W_2(u) = \left(\frac{df}{du} + \frac{dg}{du}\right) = \frac{15}{4\pi^4} \frac{u^4 e^u}{(e^u - 1)^2}$$
(83a)

are needed. For example,

$$\int_{u_{1}}^{u_{2}} B(\theta, u)du = \frac{ac}{2} \theta^{4} \left[f(u_{1}) - f(u_{2}) \right]$$
 (84)

$$\int_{u_{1}}^{u_{2}} \frac{dB}{d\theta} du = 2 \text{ ac } \theta^{3} \int_{u_{1}}^{u_{2}} W_{2}(u) du = 2 \text{ ac } \theta^{3} \left[f(u_{1}) - f(u_{2}) + g(u_{1}) - g(u_{2}) \right]$$
(85)

It is customary to absorb a factor 1/c in the definitions of B and I, in which case the factor c does not appear in Eqs. (80), (84), and (85).

Since the temperature varies with position, and therefore with optical depth, the notation $B(\tau, \nu)$ may be introduced in place of $B(\theta(\tau), \nu)$. The integral with respect to τ of Eq. (76) over an interval $\tau_0 < \tau < \tau_1$ is then

$$I(\tau_{1}, \nu) = I(\tau_{0}, \nu) e^{-(\tau_{1} - \tau_{0})} + \int_{0}^{\tau_{1}} B(\tau, \nu) e^{-(\tau_{1} - \tau)} d\tau$$
 (86)

Assume that $B(\tau, \nu)$ is linear in τ over this interval with slope $\partial B/\partial \tau$; then

$$I(\tau_1, \nu) = B(\tau_1, \nu) - \frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau} + \left[I(\tau_0, \nu) - B(\tau_0, \nu) + \frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau}\right] e^{-(\tau_1 - \tau_0)}$$
(87)

The first two terms on the right side of Eq. (87) represent the diffusive intensity. The quantity in brackets represents the streaming (nondiffusive) part of the intensity at τ_0 , which is attenuated by an exponential "transmission function" on the way to τ_1 .

6.2 FREQUENCY AVERAGING FOR THE TRANSPORT EQUATION

The problem to be discussed is the way in which the integration of Eq. (87) over the frequency ν should be carried out. The simplest approach is just to substitute frequency-averaged optical depths for the variable τ in Eq. (87) The appropriate average for $\partial B/\partial \tau$ is $\partial B/\partial \tau$ R, where τ is the Rosseland mean optical depth (see Eq. (93) below). However, the Rosseland mean is frequently inappropriate for use in the exponential transmission function. The Planck mean defined by Eq. (94) below is valid in the limit of an extremely thin region (τ < 1), while the Rosseland mean is preferable in the thick limit, where the transmission function is relatively small anyway. Other means can be constructed from the Planck and Rosseland means, such as the geometric mean $\sqrt{\tau} \frac{P}{\tau} R$ or the mean proposed by Sampson (Ref. 2):

$$\overline{\tau} = (\frac{b + \tau^R}{b + \tau^P}) \tau^P$$

where b is an adjustable parameter of order unity. Without doubt, such means, particularly the last-mentioned, are useful expedients in many cases, but experience has shown that they must be used with some caution. In this report, Eq. (87) is treated in a more systematic manner, as in Ref. 1.

The medium is divided for computational purposes into zones by interfaces whose coordinates are denoted by r_i . A subscript i-1, i, i+1, etc., on a quantity implies that the quantity is to be evaluated on an interface, while a subscript such as i-1/2 or i+1/2 implies evaluation either for the zone as a whole or for an interior point in the zone. This point will be assumed to be the midpoint of the ray, so that

$$s_i - s_{i-1/2} = s_{i-1/2} - s_{i-1} = \delta_{i-1/2}$$
 (88)

is the half-width of zone i-1/2, measured along the ray. In particular, the density $\rho_{i-1/2}$ and temperature $\theta_{i-1/2}$ are given quantities associated with each zone or zone midpoint, and it is desired to calculate intensities ($I_i(\nu)$) at the interfaces. It is therefore natural to carry out the integration of Eq. (86) in half-zone steps, within each of which $B(\tau, \nu)$ can be assumed linear in τ . Thus,

$$I(\tau_{i}, \nu) = B(\tau_{i}, \nu) - (\frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau})_{i} + \left[I(\tau_{i-1/2}, \nu) - B(\tau_{i-1/2}, \nu) + (\frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau})_{i} \right] e^{-(\tau_{i} - \tau_{i-1/2})}$$
(89)

$$I(\tau_{i-1/2}, \nu) = B(\tau_{i-1/2}, \nu) - (\frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau})_{i-1} + \left[I(\tau_{i-1}, \nu) - B(\tau_{i-1}, \nu) + (\frac{\partial B}{\partial \tau})_{i-1}\right] e^{-(\tau_{i-1/2} - \tau_{i-1})}$$
(90)

In order to carry out the integration of Eqs. (89) and (90) over frequency, three further assumptions are required. First, it will be assumed that cross sections have a piecewise-constant dependence upon position. This is done for simplicity, since it provides for a piecewise-linear relationship between position and optical depth which is more convenient than a quadratic or other type relationship and is no less consistent with the available information. Second, the cross sections will be evaluated at, or at least associated with, zone boundaries rather than zone midpoints (using, for example, an interpolated density and temperature at each boundary). This choice is made primarily for experimental reasons, but is guided also by the physical consideration that the opacity is ultimately needed for the calculation of radiative flux across zone boundaries, and is in this sense most naturally defined as a boundary-centered, rather than a zonal, quantity. There is probably no single best method for evaluating opacity at

zone interfaces; in some cases it might suffice to use the lesser of the adjacent zone opacities. If interpolation is to be done, however, it is simpler and probably less dangerous to interpolate temperatures and densities than to interpolate zonal opacities directly. The formulation adopted is in any case quite general. The most economical method would prescribe the cross section as constant from one midpoint to the next, but allowance can also be made for possible interface discontinuity.

The third assumption is made purely for convenience. It will be assumed that $I(\tau, \nu)$ has a frequency dependence within each group proportional to that of $B(\tau, \nu)$. The validity of this assumption depends on the variation of opacity within the group, and cannot be taken for granted in a few-group calculation.

The following definitions are needed:

$$B_{ij} = \int_{\nu_{j}}^{\nu_{j+1}} B(\theta_{i}, \nu) d\nu, \text{ the group source}$$
 (91)

$$I_{ij} = \int_{\nu_{i}}^{\nu_{j+1}} I(\tau_{i}, \nu) d\nu, \text{ the group intensity}$$
 (92)

$$\sigma_{ij}^{R} = \frac{dB_{ij}/d\theta}{\int_{\nu_{i}}^{\nu_{j+1}} \frac{1}{\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)} \left(\frac{dB}{d\theta}\right)_{\theta_{i}}^{\nu_{j}} d\nu}, \text{ the group Rosseland mean cross section}$$
(93)

$$\sigma_{ij}^{P} = \int_{\nu_{j}}^{\nu_{j+1}} B(\theta_{i}, \nu) \sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu) d\nu/B_{ij}, \text{ the group Planck mean}$$
 (94)

$$S_{ij}(\delta) = \int_{\nu_{i}}^{\nu_{j+1}} B(\theta_{i}, \nu) e^{-\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)\delta} d\nu/B_{ij}, \text{ the Planck transmission function}$$
(95)

and

$$T_{ij}(\delta) = \int_{\nu_{j}}^{\nu_{j+1}} \frac{1}{\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)} \left(\frac{dB}{d\theta}\right)_{\theta_{i}} e^{-\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)\delta} d\nu / \left(\frac{\lambda}{\sigma_{ij}^{R}} \frac{dB_{ij}}{d\theta}\right)$$
(96)

the Rosseland transmission function.

Equations (89) and (90) then may be integrated over the jth frequency group; notation is further specified as follows:

$$I_{ij} = \overline{B}_{ij} - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{ij} + (I_{i-1/2, j} - \overline{B}_{i-1/2, j}) S_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) + (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{ij} T_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2})$$
(97)

$$I_{i-1/2,j} = \overline{B}_{i-1/2,j} - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{i-1,j} + (I_{i-1,j} - \overline{B}_{i-1,j}) S_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) + (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{i-1,j} T_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2})$$
(98)

Since I is needed only on interfaces, $I_{i-1/2,j}$ may be eliminated from Eqs. (97) and (98):

$$I_{ij} = \overline{B}_{ij} + \left\{ (I_{i-1,j} - \overline{B}_{i-1,j}) S_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{i-1,j} \left[1 - T_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) \right] \right\} S_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{ij} \left[1 - T_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) \right]$$

$$(99)$$

It remains to discuss the definitions of the quantities θ_i , ρ_i , \overline{B}_{ij} , and $(dB/d\tau^R)_{ij}$. The interface temperature may be defined by some mean value such as

$$\theta_{i} = \left(\frac{\theta_{i-1/2}^{4} + \theta_{i+1/2}^{4}}{2}\right)^{1/4}$$
 (100)

$$T_{ij}(\delta) = \int_{\nu_{i}}^{\nu_{j+1}} \frac{1}{\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)} \left(\frac{dB}{d\theta}\right)_{\theta_{i}} e^{-\sigma(\theta_{i}, \rho_{i}, \nu)\delta} d\nu / \left(\frac{1}{\sigma_{ij}^{R}} \frac{dB_{ij}}{d\theta}\right)$$
(96)

the Rosseland transmission tunction.

Equations (89) and (90) then may be integrated over the jth frequency group; notation is further specified as follows:

$$I_{ij} = \overline{B}_{ij} - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{ij} + (I_{i-1/2,j} - \overline{B}_{i-1/2,j}) S_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) + (\frac{dB}{d\tau^R})_{ij} T_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2})$$
(97)

$$I_{i-1/2,j} = \overline{B}_{i-1/2,j} - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{i-1,j} + (I_{i-1,j} - \overline{B}_{i-1,j})S_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) + (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{i-1,j} T_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2})$$
(98)

Since I is needed only on interfaces, I may be eliminated from Eqs. (97) and (98):

$$I_{ij} = \overline{B}_{ij} + \left\{ (I_{i-1,j} - \overline{B}_{i-1,j}) S_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{i-1,j} \left[1 - T_{i-1,j}^{+} (\delta_{i-1/2}) \right] \right\} S_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) - (\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{ij} \left[1 - T_{ij}^{-} (\delta_{i-1/2}) \right]$$
(99)

It remains to discuss the definitions of the quantities θ_i , ρ_i , \overline{B}_{ij} , and $(dB/d\tau^R)_{ij}$. The interface temperature may be defined by some mean value such as

$$\theta_{i} = \left(\frac{\theta_{i-1/2}^{4} + \theta_{i+1/2}^{4}}{2}\right)^{1/4}$$
 (100)

which is used in MOTET. Again, no single prescription can be expected to represent all cases equally well. Provision should be made for alternative methods in special cases; one such method would be use of the zone temperatures on each side of the interface. The + and - superscripts on σ^R , S, and T indicate possible use of such a discontinuous interface treatment (for temperature, density, or both).

The interface density may be evaluated either by position interpolation or by use of a mean value such as the ratio of the combined masses of the two zones to their combined volume. Again, provision for a discontinuity at the interface is desirable.

Simple and consistent definitions of \overline{B}_{ij} and $(dB/d\tau^R)$ ij are obtained by use of source functions evaluated at zone temperatures with Rosseland optical depth interpolation:

$$(\frac{dB}{d\tau^{R}})_{ij} = \frac{B_{i+1/2,j} - B_{i-1/2,j}}{\sigma_{ij}^{R+} \delta_{i+1/2} + \sigma_{ij}^{R-} \delta_{i-1/2}}$$
 (101)

$$\overline{B}_{ij} = B_{i-1/2, j} + \frac{(dB)}{d\tau^{R}}_{ij} \quad \sigma_{ij}^{R-} \quad \delta_{i-1/2} = B_{i+1/2, j} - \frac{(dB)}{d\tau^{R}}_{ij} \quad \sigma_{ij}^{R+} \quad \delta_{i+1/2}$$
(102)

It should be noted that both \overline{B}_{ij} and $(dB/d\tau^R)$ ij are single-valued, regardless of whether or not σ^R_{ij} is, and further that \overline{B}_{ij} must be evaluated by means of Eq. (102), and not evaluated at the interface temperature θ_i . The latter procedure would yield B_{ij} as defined in Eq. (91), and would be inconsistent with Eq. (101), which is based upon an assumption that B is continuous.

The present formulation closely resembles that of Ref. 1, differing chiefly in that opacities are evaluated at interfaces rather than at zone midpoints. This variation is intended to facilitate a more versatile treatment of radiation front propagation with little or no accompanying increase in computation.

The cross section σ , considered as a function of ν , or of $u = h\nu/\theta$, has too detailed a structure to permit approximation in one stage to be a practical procedure. Subintervals Δu_k are therefore defined which are sufficiently small so that within them the variations of the Planck and Rosseland spectrum functions, $W_1(u)$ and $W_2(u)$, are negligible. The opacity within these subintervals may or may not show considerable variation. In any case, it can be at least partially described by the direct and inverse means (Ref. 3)

$$\sigma_{\mathbf{k}}^{\mathbf{d}} = \int_{\Delta \mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{k}}} \sigma(\mathbf{u}) d\mathbf{u} / \Delta \mathbf{u}_{\mathbf{k}}$$
 (103)

$$\sigma_{k}^{i} = \Delta u_{k} / \int_{\Delta u_{k}} du / \sigma(u)$$
 (104)

which are in effect microscopic Planck and Rosseland means, respectively.

The number of these subintervals is, typically, of order 10^2 to 10^4 . The number of groups employed in transport calculations, however, is of order 1 to 10^2 . It is not generally possible to neglect the variation of $W_1(u)$ and $W_2(u)$ within these groups. Thus, for the subintervals Δu_k contained within a group $u_j \leq u < u_{j+1}$, one defines normalized Planck and Rosseland weights:

$$P_{k} = \frac{f(u_{k}) - f(u_{k} + \Delta u_{k})}{f(u_{j}) - f(u_{j+1})}$$
(105)

$$R_{k} = \frac{\left[f(u_{k}) - f(u_{k} + \Delta u_{k}) + g(u_{k}) - g(u_{k} + \Delta u_{k})\right] / \sigma_{k}^{i}}{\sum_{\ell} \left[f(u_{\ell}) - f(u_{\ell} + \Delta u_{\ell}) + g(u_{\ell}) - g(u_{\ell} + \Delta u_{\ell})\right] / \sigma_{\ell}^{i}}$$
(106)

The group Planck and Rosseland cross sections and transmission functions are thus, respectively,

$$\sigma_{ij}^{P} = \sum_{k} P_{k} \sigma_{k}^{d}$$
 (107)

$$\sigma_{ij}^{R} = \sum_{k} R_{k} \sigma_{k}^{i}$$
 (108)

$$S_{ij}(x) = \sum_{k} P_{k} e^{-\sigma_{k}^{d}x}$$
(109)

$$T_{ij}(x) = \sum_{k} R_{k} e^{-\sigma_{k}^{i}x}$$
(110)

These are the discrete analogs of Eqs. (93) through (96). Although Eqs. (107) and (108) are essentially exact, Eqs. (109) and (110) are already approximations which are accurate only to first order in x. Even so, they are still far too cumbersome for use by the transport routines, which require representations $\tilde{S}_{ij}(x)$ and $\tilde{T}_{ij}(x)$ of $S_{ij}(x)$ and $\tilde{T}_{ij}(x)$ involving at most five or six parameters each, with the use of exponential or similar functions kept to a minimum. On the other hand, the optical thickness of zones employed in transport calculations is unrestricted, so that the parameterization must not fail in a gross manner for any nonnegative x.

6.3 PARAMETRIC REPRESENTATION OF TRANSMISSION FUNCTIONS

The method to be described employs piecewise-linear, and linear rational approximations to the logarithm of the transmission function. Both functions (109) and (110) are of the form

$$F(x) = \sum_{k} Q_{k} e^{-\sigma_{k} x}$$
 (111)

with

$$F(0) = \sum_{k} \Omega_{k} = 1 \tag{112}$$

In accordance with Eq. (107) or (108), define

$$-\mathbf{F'(0)} = \sum_{\mathbf{k}} Q_{\mathbf{k}} \sigma_{\mathbf{k}} = \overline{\sigma}$$
 (113)

The (Planck or Rosseland) optical depth variable is then

$$\tau = \bar{\sigma}x \tag{114}$$

Let

$$\overline{\sigma^2} = \sum_{\mathbf{k}} \mathbf{Q}_{\mathbf{k}} \sigma_{\mathbf{k}}^2 \tag{115}$$

Then the expansion of (111) in powers of τ is

$$F(x) = F(\tau) = 1 - \tau + 1/2 \frac{\overline{\sigma^2}}{\overline{\sigma^2}} \tau^2 - \dots$$
 (116)

The approximation

$$\overline{\mathbf{F}}(\tau) = \mathbf{e}^{-\tau \overline{\mathbf{H}}(\tau)} \tag{117}$$

with

$$\overline{H}(\tau) = 1 - \frac{\overline{\sigma^2} - \overline{\sigma}^2}{2\sigma^2} \tau, \quad 0 \le \tau < \tau_1$$
 (118)

agrees with Eq. (116) to second order in τ . For τ not small compared with unity, this approximation can be very poor. The general linear fit is therefore used:

$$\overline{H}(\tau) = \overline{H}(\tau_2) + \frac{H(\tau_3) - H(\tau_2)}{\tau_3 - \tau_2} (\tau - \tau_2), \qquad \tau_1 \le \tau < \tau_3$$
 (119)

where τ_1 is the abscissa of the intersection of the two lines (118) and (119), τ_2 and τ_3 are prescribed values such as

$$\tau_2 = \bar{\sigma}/\sigma^P$$
, $\tau_3 = \bar{\sigma}/\sigma^R$ (120)

and

$$H(\tau_2) = -\ln F(\tau_2)/\tau_2$$
, $H(\tau_3) = -\ln F(\tau_3)/\tau_3$ (121)

(It is assumed that $\sigma^P > \sigma^R$ so that $\tau_3 > \tau_2$. If scattering is included in σ^R but not in σ^P , this condition may not be satisfied and a different prescription of τ_2 and τ_3 should be used). Finally, for $\tau \to \infty$ the approximation used is the linear rational function

$$\overline{H}(\tau) = \frac{b_1 + b_2 \tau}{b_3 + b_4 \tau} \qquad \tau_3 \leq \tau < \infty$$
where
$$b_1 = H(\tau_3)H(\tau_4)\tau_4(\tau_4 - \tau_3) + H(\tau_4)\tau_3 - H(\tau_3)\tau_4$$

$$b_2 = H(\tau_3) - H(\tau_4)$$

$$b_3 = \tau_3 + \tau_4[H(\tau_4)\tau_4 - H(\tau_3)\tau_3 - 1]$$

$$b_4 = \tau_4 b_2$$

$$\tau_4 = \frac{\overline{\sigma}}{\min(\tau_k)}$$

$$H(\tau_4) = -\ln F(\tau_4)/\tau_4$$
(122)

This function has the properties

$$\vec{H}(\tau_3) = H(\tau_3)$$
 $\vec{H}(\tau_4) = H(\tau_4)$

and $\lim_{\tau \to \infty} \overline{\sigma} \overline{H}(\tau) = \lim_{\tau \to \infty} \overline{\sigma} H(\tau) = \min(\sigma_k)$, where $\min(\sigma_k)$ is the smallest of all the σ_k^d or σ_k^i in the group.

The parameterization described requires storage of 12 parameters on a "DIANE"-type data file for use by the radiation transport routines; for example; σ^P , σ^R , $\min(\sigma_k^d)$, $\min(\sigma_k^i)$, τ_1^P , τ_1^R , $H^P(\tau_1)$, $H^R(\tau_1)$, $H^P(\tau_3)$, $H^R(\tau_3)$, $H^R(\tau_3)$, and $H^R(\tau_4)$. The accuracy of fit attainable with these parameters has been investigated for a few artifical examples. The poorest fit generally occurs in the S function for cases in which $\sigma^P \gg \sigma^R$, for widths $\delta = x$ such that

$$\frac{1}{\sigma P} \ll x \ll \frac{1}{\sigma R}$$

In extreme cases of this type the fit is still usually within a factor of two. If σ^P and σ^R are within one or two orders of magnitude, the worst fit is of the order of 10%. For depths small compared with a mean free path, the fit is generally excellent, although in the worst cases the T function may be in error by 10% or so near $\sigma^R = 0.5$. Since the difference between $\min(\sigma_k^d)$ and $\min(\sigma_k^i)$ is not significant except at very large depths, it would be possible to use a single value for both, reducing the required number of parameters to 11. Still fewer parameters could be used if the resulting loss of accuracy is considered acceptable.

A number of other parameterizations were explored, including fitting by sums of exponentials and various techniques using orthogonal polynomials and higher order rational approximants to the logarithm of the transmission function. Of those investigated, only the fit by a sum of exponentials appeared at all satisfactory, and the technique described above offers comparable results with much less computational time involved. Undoubtedly, the present parameterization can infurther improved, but it is believed that this type of approach offers acceptable accuracy along with reasonable economy in the handling of data better than most others.

REFERENCES

- 1. Freeman, B. E., "Frequency-group Average Absorption Coefficients for SPUTTER," General Atomic Informal Report, GAMD-6446, June 1965.
- 2. Sampson, D. H., Radiative Contributions to Energy and Momentum

 Transport in a Gas, Interscience Publishers, New York, 1965,
 p. 102.
- Stewart, John C., and K. D. Pyatt, Jr., "Theoretical Study of Optical Properties," Air Force Special Weapons Center Report AF SWC/TR/61-71, Vols. I, II, III, General Atomic Division, General Dynamics Corporation, September, 1961.

Security Classification

DOCUMENT CO	NTROL DATA - RA	D stared when t	he overest report is specified)	
1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY (Corporate author)			T SECURITY CLASSIFICATION	
General Atomic Division		Uncl	assified	
General Dynamics Corporation		26 GROUP		
San Diego, California		<u> </u>		
3 REPORT TITLE NUCLEAR EXPLOSION INTERACTION STUDIES VOLUME I: METHODS FOR ANALYSIS OF RAI	DIATIVE TRANSFE	ER		
4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES (Type of report and inclusive dates) Final Report 22 July 1965 to 21 July	ly 1966			
5. AUTHOR(S) (Leet name, first name, intilal) Pyatt, K. D., Jr., et al.			27	
6. REPORT DATE May 1967	7e. TOTAL NO. OF P 158	AGES	76. NO. OF REFS	
Se. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. AF29(601)-7035 b. project no. 5710	7g. TOTAL NO. OF PAGES 75. NO. OF REFS			
c Subtask No. 07.002	Contractor's Report No. GA-7370			
each transmittal to foreign governmen with prior approval of AFWL (WLRT), K document is limited because of the te	ts or foreign irtland AFB, N chnology discus	national .M. Dis ssed.	s may be made only stribution of this	
11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES	12. SPONSORING MIL	ITARY ACT		
	Air Force Wear Kirtland Air	pons Lab Force Ba	ooratory (WLRT) ase, New Mexico 87117	

13. ABSTRACT

The non-equilibrium diffusion approximation to the radiative-transfer equation is developed. The first two moments of the radiative transfer equation, including Thomson scattering and pure absorption, are formed, and the equations are closed by a relation between the radiation energy and pressure. Applications of SPUTTER non-equilibrium diffusion subroutines to several simple radiative-transfer problems are described and compared with results from other numerical radiativetransfer codes. Subroutines are also described which calculate the effect of Thomson scattering in TAMALE. The method of moments, the method of discrete ordinates or characteristics, and the Monte Carlo method are described with special reference to the calculation of radiative transport in two dimensions. Their relative merits are discussed, and considerations bearing on the choice of which to use in various applications are given. The non-equilibrium diffusion approximation, which is the variant of the moments method used in DRADTN and ERADTN, has been extended to axially symmetric configurations of two dimensions in a new program, TDRAD. The method of characteristics has been programmed for the same geometry as that treated by TDRAD. The new code, TRAN2, extends TDRAD to situations in which the radiation is too anisotropic to be described by only two moments. The problem of averaging absorption coefficients and scattering cross sections is a basic one in any calculation of radiative transport. A proposed solution is formulated, and transmission functions are derived for the case where opacities may be considered piecewise constant in space and frequency. (Distribution Limitation Statement No. 2)

DD .5884. 1473

Unclassified

Security Classification

14. KEY WORDS	KEY WORDS	LIN	LINK A		LINK D		LINK C	
NET WORDS		ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT	ROLE	WT	
Nonequilibrium Compton scatte Thomson scatte	l hydrodynamics diffusion ring							
	N.			34		٥		

INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. ORIGINATING ACTIVITY: Enter the name and address of the contractor, subcontractor, grantee, Department of Defense activity or other organization (corporate author) issuing the report.
- 2a. REPORT SECURITY CLASSIFICATION: Enter the over all security classification of the report. Indicate whether "Restricted Data" is included. Marking is to be in accordance with appropriate security regulations.
- 2b. GROUP: Automatic downgrading is specified in DoD Directive 5200. IO and Armed Forces Industrial Manual. Enter the group number. Also, when applicable, show that optional markings have been used for Group 3 and Group 4 as authorized.
- 3. REPORT TITLE: Enter the complete report title in all capital letters. Titles in all cases should be unclassified. If a meaningful title cannot be selected without classification, show title classification in all capitals in parenthesis immediately following the title.
- 4. DESCRIPTIVE NOTES: If appropriate, enter the type of report, e.g., interim, progress, summary, annual, or final. Give the inclusive dates when a specific reporting period is covered.
- 5. AUTHOR(S): Enter the name(s) of author(s) as shown on or in the report. Enter last name, first name, middle initial. If military, show rank and branch of service. The name of the principal author is an absolute minimum requirement.
- 6. REPORT DATE: Enter the date of the report as day, month, year; or month, year. If more than one date appears on the report, use date of publication.
- 7a. TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES: The total page count should follow normal pagination procedures, i.e., enter the number of pages containing information.
- 7b. NUMBER OF REFERENCES: Enter the total number of references cited in the report.
- 8a. CONTRACT OR GRANT NUMBER: If appropriate, enter the epplicable number of the contract or grant under which the report was written.
- *b, &c, & &d. PROJECT NUMBER: Enter the appropriate lilitary department identification, such as project number, subproject number, system numbers, task number, etc.
- 9a. ORIGINATOR'S REPORT NUMBER(S): Enter the officlal report number by which the document will be identified and controlled by the originating activity. This number must be unique to this report.
- 9b. OTHER REPORT NUMBER(\$): If the report has been assigned any other report numbers (either by the originator or by the aponsor), also enter this number(s).
- AVAILABILITY/LIMITATION NOTICES: Enter any limlitations on further dissemination of the report, other than those

imposed by security classification, using standard statements such as:

- (1) "Qualified requesters may obtain copies of this report from DDC."
- (2) "Foreign announcement and dissemination of this report by DDC is not authorized."
- (3) "U. S. Government agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified DDC users shall request through
- (4) "U. S. military agencies may obtain copies of this report directly from DDC. Other qualified users shall request through
- (5) "All distribution of this report is controlled. Qualified DDC users shall request through

If the report has been furnished to the Office of Technical Services, Department of Commerce, for sale to the public, Indicate this fact and enter the price, If known.

- 11. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES: Use for additional explana-
- 12. SPONSORING MILITARY ACTIVITY: Enter the name of the departmental project office or laboratory sponsoring (paying for) the research and development. Include address.
- 13. ABSTRACT: Enter an abstract giving a brief and factual summery of the document indicative of the report, even though it may also appear elsewhere in the body of the technical report. If additional space is required, a continuation sheet shall be attached.

It is highly desirable that the abstract of classified reports be unclassified. Each paragraph of the abstract shall end with an indication of the military security classification of the information in the paragraph, represented as (TS), (S), (C), or (U).

There is no limitation on the length of the abstract. However, the suggested length is from 150 to 225 words.

14. KEY WORDS: Key words are technically meaningful terms or short phrases that characterize a report and may be used as index entries for cataloging the report. Key words must be selected so that no security classification is required. Identifiera, such as equipment model designation, trade name, military project code name, geographic location, may be used as key words but will be followed by an indication of technical context. The assignment of links, rules, and weights is optional.

AFEC (KAPE NM)

Unclassified

Security Classification